

ConTeXt

commands

EN

ConTeXt

commands

en / english
May 25, 2017

`\AfterPar {...}`

* COMMAND

`\Alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\AMSTEX`

`\AmSTeX`

`\And`

`\abjadnaivenumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\abjadnodotnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\abjadnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\about [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\activatespacehandler {...}`

* on off yes fixed

`\acute {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\adaptcollector [...1] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcollector

`\adaptfontfeature [...1] [...,2...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definefontfeature

`\adaptlayout [...1;...]OPT [...,2...]`

1 NUMBER

2 height = max DIMENSION
lines = NUMBER

`\adaptpapersize [...1;...]OPT [...,2...]`

1 inherits: \setuppapersize

2 inherits: \setuppapersize

`\addfeature [...]`

* NAME

`\addfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\addtocommalist {...} \^{2..}`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\addvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\aftersplitstring .^{1..} \at .^{2..} \to \^{3..}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring .^{1..} \at .^{2..} \to \^{3..}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...,1...] \^{2..}`

1 left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g

2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...,1...] \^{2..} \^{3..}`

1 left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...} \^{2..} \^{3..}`

1 left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge

2 left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge

3 CONTENT

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [1...] [2...]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...2...1...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [1...] [2...]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...2...1...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] [.,.,.3.,.,.] {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupplayer
- 3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \setupframed
- 4 CONTENT

`\appendetoks .1. \to \.2..`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {.1.} {.2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\appendtocommalist {.1.} \.2..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks .1. \to \.2..`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce .1. \to \.2..`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {.1.} {.2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\apply {.1.} {.2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {.*}`

- * NAME

`\applyprocessor {.1.} {.2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters \.1.. {.2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {*...}`

- * NUMBER

`\arabicexnumerals {*...}`

- * NUMBER

`\arabicnumerals {*...}`

- * NUMBER

`\arg {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\asciistr {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 small medium big none DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \^1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \^1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\assigntranslation [...,\^1...,\^2...] \to \^2...`

- 1 LANGUAGE = TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 small medium big TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 COMMAND
- 5 COMMAND

`\assignwidth {...} \^2... {...} {...}`

- 1 fit broad DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \^1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\at` $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $[\overset{3}{\dots}]$

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\atpage` $[\dots]$

- * REFERENCE

`\ATTACHMENT` $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots]$

- 1 NAME
 - 2 inherits: `\setupattachment`
- instances: `attachment`

`\autocap` $\{\dots\}$

- * TEXT

`\autodirhbox` $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox` $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop` $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\autointegral` $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\automathematics` $\{\dots\}$

- * CONTENT

`\autosetups` $\{\dots, \dots\}$

- * NAME

`\autostarttext` ... `\autostoptext`

`\availablehsize`

`\averagecharwidth`

`\BeforePar {...}`

* COMMAND

`\Big ...`

* CHARACTER

`\Bigg ...`

* CHARACTER

`\Biggl ...`

* CHARACTER

`\Biggm ...`

* CHARACTER

`\Biggr ...`

* CHARACTER

`\Bigl ...`

* CHARACTER

`\Bigm ...`

* CHARACTER

`\Bigr ...`

* CHARACTER

`\background {...}`

* CONTENT

`\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 COMMAND

`\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 COMMAND

`\backgroundline [...] {...}`

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

`\BACKGROUND {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: background

`\bar {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\BAR {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

`\basegrid [..., ...*..., ...]`

* nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
factor = NUMBER
scale = NUMBER
xstep = NUMBER
ystep = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
align = middle
unit = cm mm in pc pt bp
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinerrightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\beforeplitstring 1.. \at 2.. \to 3..`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring 1.. \at 2.. \to 3..`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

<pre>\beginBLOCK [...,*...] ... \endBLOCK OPT * + - NAME</pre>
<pre>\beginhbox ... \endhbox</pre>
<pre>\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox</pre>
<pre>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</pre>
<pre>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</pre>
<pre>\begstrut ... \endstrut</pre>
<pre>\big ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\bigbodyfont</pre>
<pre>\bigg ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\bigger</pre>
<pre>\biggl ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\biggm ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\biggr ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\bigl ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\bigm ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\bigr ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\bigskip</pre>
<pre>\bitmapimage [...,..¹...,...] {...} 1 color = rgb cmyk gray width = DIMENSION height = DIMENSION x = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 NUMBER</pre>

`\blackrule [...,*...]`

OPT

* inherits: \setupblackrules

`\blackrules [...,*...]`

OPT

* inherits: \setupblackrules

`\blank [...,*...]`

OPT

* inherits: \vspacing

`\blap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bleed [...,1...]{...}`

OPT

1 inherits: \setupbleeding

2 CONTENT

`\bleedheight`

`\bleedwidth`

`\blockligatures [...,*...]`

* TEXT

`\bodyfontenvironmentlist`

`\bodyfontsize`

`\bold`

`\boldface`

`\bolditalic`

`\boldslanted`

`\bookmark [...,1...]{...}`

OPT

1 SECTION LIST

2 TEXT

`\booleanmodevalue {...}`

* NAME

`\bottombox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bottomleftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bottomrightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\boxcursor`

`\boxmarker {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

`\boxofsize \1... .. 2... .. {3...}`
OPT

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

3 CONTENT

`\boxreference [...,1...] \2... {3...}`

1 REFERENCE

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\bpar ... \epar`

`\bpos {...}`

* NAME

`\breve {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\bTABLE [...,*...OPT...] ... \eTABLE`

* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTABLEbody [...,*...OPT...] ... \eTABLEbody`

* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTABLEfoot [...,*...OPT...] ... \eTABLEfoot`

* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTABLEhead [...,*...OPT...] ... \eTABLEhead`

* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTABLEnext [...,*...OPT...] ... \eTABLEnext`

* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTC [...,*...OPT...] ... \eTC`

* inherits: \bTD

`\bTD [...,..*...,...] ... \eTD`
OPT

- * nx = NUMBER
- ny = NUMBER
- nc = NUMBER
- nr = NUMBER
- n = NUMBER
- m = NUMBER
- action = REFERENCE
- inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTDs [...*] ... \eTDs`

- * NAME

`\bTH [...,..*...,...] ... \eTH`
OPT

- * inherits: \bTD

`\bTN [...,..*...,...] ... \eTN`
OPT

- * inherits: \bTD

`\bTR [...,..*...,...] ... \eTR`
OPT

- * inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTRs [...*] ... \eTRs`

- * NAME

`\bTX [...,..*...,...] ... \eTX`
OPT

- * inherits: \bTD

`\bTY [...,..*...,...] ... \eTY`
OPT

- * inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bthiddencitation [...*]`

- * REFERENCE

`\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}`

- * NAME

`\btxaddjournal [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\btxalwayscitation [...,..1...,...] [...2]`
OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
- before = COMMAND
- after = COMMAND
- left = COMMAND
- right = COMMAND
- inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\btخالwayscitation [..1] [..2]`

OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btخالwayscitation [..1..,..2..,..3..,..4..] [..1..,..2..,..3..,..4..]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btخالauthorfield {..}`

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btخالdetail {..}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btخالdirect {..}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btخالdoif {..1} {..2}`

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

`\btخالdoifcombiinlistelse {..1} {..2} {..3} {..4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btخالdoifelse {..1} {..2} {..3}`

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btخالdoifelsecombiinlist {..1} {..2} {..3} {..4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdfelsesameasprevious {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdfelsesameaspreviouschecked {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 always doublesided
- 2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdfelseuservariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdfifnot {1.} {2.}`

- 1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\btxdfifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 always doublesided
- 2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdfifsameaspreviouselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdfifuservariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btfxexpandedjournal {*.}`

- * NAME

`\btxfild {*.}`

- * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddname {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddtype {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {...}`

* volume pages

`\btxflush {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [..1..] {..2..}`

OPT

1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort

2 author editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushauthorname {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

```

\btxhybridcite [...,\u00b1...,\u00b2...] [...]\u00b1
OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxhybridcite [...]\u00b1 [...] [...]\u00b2
OPT
1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxhybridcite {...}
* REFERENCE

```

```

\btxhybridcite [...,\u00b1...,\u00b2...]\u00b1 [...] [...,\u00b2...,\u00b3...]\u00b2
OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...,\u00b1...,\u00b2...] [...]\u00b1
OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...]\u00b1 [...] [...]\u00b2
OPT
1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...,\u00b1...,\u00b2...]\u00b1 [...] [...,\u00b2...,\u00b3...]\u00b2
OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btxloadjournalist [...]\u00b1
* FILE

```

`\btzoneorange {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 volume pages
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxremapauthor [1.] [2.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\btxsavejournalist [*.]`

- * FILE

`\btxsetup {*.}`

- * NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 editor producer director
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxsingularplural {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 editor producer director
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxttextcitation [1.,...1.,...] [2.]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
- before = COMMAND
- after = COMMAND
- left = COMMAND
- right = COMMAND
- inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [1.] [2.]`

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [1.,...1.,...] [2.,...2.,...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
- before = COMMAND
- after = COMMAND
- left = COMMAND
- right = COMMAND
- inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\buildmathaccent {1.} {2.}`

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {1.} {2.}`

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {*.}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {*.}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {*.}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {*.}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {*.}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {*.}`

* CHARACTER

`\button [OPT..1..2..3..] {2.} [3.]`

1 inherits: \setupbutton

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

`\BUTTON [OPT..1..2..3..] {2.} [3.]`

1 inherits: \setupbutton

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

instances: button

`\Caps {*.}`

* TEXT

`\Character {*.}`

* NUMBER

`\Characters {*.}`

* NUMBER

`\CONTEXT`

`\ConTeXt`

`\Context`

`\ConvertConstantAfter \1... {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\ConvertToConstant \1... {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\calligraphic`

`\camel {*...}`

- * TEXT

`\catcodetablename`

`\cbox 1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\centeraligned {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\centerbox 1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\centeredbox 1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\centeredlastline`

`\centerednextbox 1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\centerline {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\cfrac [1..] {2..} {3..}`

1 1 c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

`\character {..}`

* NUMBER

`\CHARACTERKERNING [1..] {2..}`

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT

`\characters {..}`

* NUMBER

`\chardescription {..}`

* NUMBER

`\charwidthlanguage`

`\check {..}`

* CHARACTER

`\checkcharacteralign {..}`

* CONTENT

`\checkedchar {1..} {2..}`

1 NUMBER

2 CHARACTER

`\checkedfiller {..}`

* sym symbol rule width space NAME COMMAND

`\checkedstrippedcsname *..`

* CSNAME

`\checkedstrippedcsname *..`

* TEXT

`\checkinjector [..]`

* NAME

`\checknextindentation [..]`

* yes no auto

`\checknextinjector [..]`

* NAME

`\checkpage [..1.] [..,..2..OPT..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\checkparameters [..]`

- * TEXT

`\checkpreviousinjector [..]`

- * NAME

`\checksoundtrack {..}`

- * NAME

`\checktwopassdata {..}`

- * NAME

`\checkvariables [..1.] [..,..2..OPT..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = COMMAND
- reset = COMMAND
- KEY = VALUE

`\chem {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\chemical [..1.] [..2..OPT..] [..3..OPT..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {..}`

- * TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {..}`

- * TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol [..]`

- * NAME

`\chemicaltext {..}`

- * TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {..}`

- * TEXT

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\citation [...1...2...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...1...2...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\clap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\classfont {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 FONT

`\cldcommand {...}`

* COMMAND

`\cldcontext {...}`

* COMMAND

`\cldloadfile {...}`

* FILE

`\cldprocessfile {...}`

* FILE

`\cleftarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\clip [...1...] {...}`
 _{OPT}

1 inherits: \setupclipping

2 CONTENT

`\clonefield [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 NAME

`\collect {...}`

* CONTENT

`\collectedtext` [\dots , \dots ¹ \dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots ² \dots , \dots] {...} {...}

- 1 inherits: \setupcollector
- 2 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\collectexpanded` {...}

- * CONTENT

`\color` [\dots] {...}

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\colorbar` [\dots ; \dots]

- * COLOR

`\colorcomponents` {...}

- * COLOR

`\colored` [\dots , \dots ¹ \dots , \dots] {...}

- 1 inherits: \definecolor
- 2 CONTENT

`\colored` [\dots] {...}

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\coloronly` [\dots] {...}

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\colorvalue` {...}

- * COLOR

`\column` [\dots ; \dots]
OPT

- * inherits: \columnbreak

`\columnbreak` [\dots ; \dots]
OPT

- * yes no preference local force first last NUMBER NAME

```

\combinepages [...1] [...2...2...]
                OPT
1 FILE
2 alternative   = a b c horizontal vertical
n              = NUMBER
nx            = NUMBER
ny            = NUMBER
start         = NUMBER
stop          = NUMBER
distance      = DIMENSION
top           = COMMAND
bottom        = COMMAND
left          = COMMAND
right         = COMMAND
before        = COMMAND
after         = COMMAND
inbetween     = COMMAND
frame         = on off
background    = foreground color NAME
backgroundcolor = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

```

\commalistsentence [...1,...] [...2,...]
                  OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

```

\commalistsize

```

```

\COMMENT [...1] [...2...2...] {...3}
          OPT      OPT
1 TEXT
2 inherits: \setupcomment
3 TEXT

instances: comment

```

```

\comparecolorgroup [...*]

```

```

* NAME

```

```

\comparedimension {...1} {...2}

```

```

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {...1} {...2}

```

```

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparepalet [...*]

```

```

* NAME

```

```

\completebt rendering [...1] [...2...2...]
                    OPT      OPT

```

```

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbt rendering

```

`\completeCOMBINEDLIST [..., ...*..., ...]`
OPT

* inherits: \setuplist

instances: content

`\completelist [...]1 [..., ...2..., ...]`
OPT

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

`\completelistofFLOATS [..., ...*..., ...]`
OPT

* inherits: \setuplist

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\completelistofpublications [...]1 [..., ...2..., ...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\completelistofsorts [...]1 [..., ...2..., ...]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \setupsorting

`\completelistofSORTS [..., ...*..., ...]`
OPT

* inherits: \setupsorting

instances: logos

`\completelistofsynonyms [...]1 [..., ...2..., ...]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \setupsynonyms

`\completelistofSYNONYMS [..., ...*..., ...]`
OPT

* inherits: \setupsynonyms

instances: abbreviations

`\completepagenumber`

`\completeregister [...]1 [..., ...2..., ...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupregister

`\completeREGISTER [..., ...*..., ...]`
OPT

* inherits: \setupregister

instances: index

`\setupindex [..., ...1..., ...]2 [..., ...2..., ...]`
OPT

1 NUMBER

2 inherits: \setupregister

<pre>\complexorsimple *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\complexorsimpleempty *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\component [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\component ... * FILE</pre>
<pre>\composedcollector {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\composedlayer {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\compresult</pre>
<pre>\constantdimen *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantdimenargument *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantemptyargument *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantnumber *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantnumberargument *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\contentreference [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...] {...³} 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\continuednumber {...} * NUMBER</pre>

`\continueifinputfile {...}`

* FILE

`\convertargument 1... \to \2...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\convertcommand \1... \to \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\convertedcounter [1...] [2...,...OPT...,...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcounter

`\converteddimen {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc

`\convertedsubcounter [1...] [OPT2...] [OPT3...,...OPT...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\convertmonth {...}`

* NUMBER

`\convertnumber {...} {...}`

1 empty default none month month:mnem character Character characters Characters a A Numbers word words Word Words n
N romannumerals Romannumerals i I r R KR RK greek Greek g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals
thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals
arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals
koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chineseapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals
slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set₀ set₁ set₂ set₃ continued NAME
2 NUMBER

`\convertvalue 1... \to \2...`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\convertvboxtohbox`

`\copyboxfromcache {...} {...} 3...`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMBER

`\copyfield [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\copyLABELtext` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\copypages` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 FILE
- 2 marking = on *off*
offset = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
- 3 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure

`\copyparameters` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 KEY

`\copyposition` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\correctwhitespace` {^{*}...}

- * CONTENT

`\countersubs` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\counttoken` ¹... \in ²... \to \³...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\counttokens` ¹... \to \²...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\cramped` {^{*}...}

- * CONTENT

`\crampedclap` {^{*}...}

- * CONTENT

`\crampedllap` {^{*}...}

- * CONTENT

`\crampedrlap` {^{*}...}

- * CONTENT

`\crightarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\ctop 1 {...}`
 _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ctxcommand {...}`

- * COMMAND

`\ctxdirectcommand {...}`

- * COMMAND

`\ctxdirectlua {...}`

- * COMMAND

`\ctxfunction {...}`

- * NAME

`\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION`

`\CTXFUNCTION`

`\ctxlatecommand {...}`

- * COMMAND

`\ctxlatelua {...}`

- * COMMAND

`\ctxloadluafile {...}`

- * FILE

`\ctxlua {...}`

- * COMMAND

`\ctxluabuffer [...]`
 _{OPT}

- * BUFFER

`\ctxluacode {...}`

- * COMMAND

`\ctxreport {...}`

- * COMMAND

<p><code>\ctxsprint {...}</code></p> <p>* COMMAND</p>
<p><code>\currentassignmentlistkey</code></p>
<p><code>\currentassignmentlistvalue</code></p>
<p><code>\currentbtxuservariable {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>
<p><code>\currentcommalistitem</code></p>
<p><code>\currentcomponent</code></p>
<p><code>\currentdate [...,*...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* year month day weekday y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W space _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p>
<p><code>\currentenvironment</code></p>
<p><code>\currentfeaturetest</code></p>
<p><code>\currentheadnumber</code></p>
<p><code>\currentinterface</code></p>
<p><code>\currentLABEL [...,¹...] {...²}</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\currentlanguage</code></p>
<p><code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code></p>
<p><code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\currentlistentrynumber</code></p>
<p><code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code></p> <p>* number text pagenumber all</p>
<p><code>\currentlistentrytitle</code></p>
<p><code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code></p>
<p><code>\currentlistsymbol</code></p>

<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...[*];^{OPT}...]</code> * h m TEXT
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\datasetvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 KEY realpage
<code>\date [...¹;^{OPT}...²;^{OPT}...]</code> 1 d = NUMBER m = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 inherits: \currentdate
<code>\dayoftheweek {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER

`\dayspermonth {1.} {2.}`

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

`\ddot {*.}`

* CHARACTER

`\decrement \...`

* CSNAME

`\decrementcounter [1.] [2.]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

`\decrementedcounter [*.]`

* NAME

`\decrementpagenumber`

`\decrementsubpagenumber`

`\decrementvalue {*.}`

* NAME

`\decrement cd:parentheses-1`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\defaultinterface`

`\defaultobjectpage`

`\defaultobjectreference`

`\defcatcodecommand \1. 2. {3.}`

1 CSNAME

2 CHARACTER NUMBER

3 COMMAND

`\defconvertedargument \1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1. \2.`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\define [1...] \2... {3...}`
OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\defineaccent 1... 2... 3...`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

`\defineactivecharacter 1... {2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 COMMAND

`\definealternativestyle [...1,...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

`\defineanchor [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer
- 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \setupframed

`\defineattachment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 `local global public private`

`\definebackground [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbackground

`\definebar [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

```
\defineblock [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupblock

```
\definebodyfont [...1,...] [...2,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]
```

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

```
\definebodyfontenvironment [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 default DIMENSION
- 3 big = DIMENSION NUMBER
small = DIMENSION NUMBER
a = DIMENSION NUMBER
b = DIMENSION NUMBER
c = DIMENSION NUMBER
d = DIMENSION NUMBER
text = DIMENSION NUMBER
x = DIMENSION NUMBER
xx = DIMENSION NUMBER
script = DIMENSION NUMBER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
interlinespace = DIMENSION
em = slanted italic STYLE COMMAND
* = NUMBER

```
\definebodyfontswitch [...1] [...,2,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupbodyfont

```
\definebodyfont [...,1...] [...,2,...] [...,3,...] [...4]
```

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 NAME


```

\definebreakpoint [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
   nleft = NUMBER
   nright = NUMBER
   left = COMMAND
   middle = COMMAND
   right = COMMAND
   range = yes no
   language = LANGUAGE

```

```

\definebreakpoints [...*]

```

```

* NAME

```

```

\definebtx [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]

```

```

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```

```

\definebtxdataset [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]

```

```

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```

```

\definebtxregister [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]

```

```

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```

```

\definebtxrendering [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]

```

```

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\definebuffer [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]

```

```

1 NAME
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \setupbuffer

```

```

\definebutton [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]

```

```

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton

```

```

\definecapitals [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]

```

```

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcapitals

```

`\definecharacter 1... 2...`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 NUMBER

`\definecharacterkerning [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [*...]`

- * NAME

`\definechemical [1...] {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definecollector [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcollector

`\definecolor [1...] [2...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `r = NUMBER`
`g = NUMBER`
`b = NUMBER`
`c = NUMBER`
`m = NUMBER`
`y = NUMBER`
`k = NUMBER`
`h = NUMBER`
`s = NUMBER`
`v = NUMBER`
`x = NUMBER`
`a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation color luminosity`
`t = NUMBER`

`\definecolorgroup [1...] [2...] [3x:y:z,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 gray `rgb` cmyk spot
- 3 TRIPLET

`\definecolor [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definecolumnbreak [...]1 [...]2,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 yes no preference local force first last NUMBER

`\definecombination [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...3,...`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcombination

`\definecombinedlist [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3,...3,...`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 LIST
- 3 inherits: \setuplist

`\definecommand ...1 ...2`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 COMMAND

`\definecomment [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...3,...`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcomment

`\definecomplexorsimple *...`

- * CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty *...`

- * CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty {*...}`

- * TEXT CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimple {*...}`

- * TEXT CSNAME

`\defineconversion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\defineconversionset [1...] [2...,...] [3...]
                                OPT
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\defineconversion [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
                                OPT
1 LANGUAGE
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definecounter [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedescription [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
                                OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definedfont [*...]
              OPT
* FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
              OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineenumeration [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
                    OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\defineexpandable [1...] \2... {3...}
                  OPT
1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

`\defineexternalfigure` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 `rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math mathematics`
- 3 FONT
- 4 `rscale = NUMBER`
`designsize = default auto`
`goodies = FILE`
`range = NUMBER NAME`
`offset = NUMBER NAME`
`check = yes no`
`force = yes no`
`features = NAME`
`tf = TEXT`
`bf = TEXT`
`it = TEXT`
`sl = TEXT`
`bi = TEXT`
`bs = TEXT`
`sc = TEXT`

`\definefallbackfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 `rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math mathematics`
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

`\definefield` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴..._{OPT}...] [⁵...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 `radio sub text line push check signature`
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

`\definefieldbody` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```
\definefieldstack [...1.] [...2,...] [...3...3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```
\definefiguresymbol [...1.] [...2.] [...3...3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE NAME
- 3 inherits: \externalfigure

```
\definefileconstant {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definefilefallback [...1.] [...2,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

```
\definefilesynonym [...1.] [...2.]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

```
\definefiller [...1.] [...2.] [...3...3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

```
\definefirstline [...1.] [...2.] [...3...3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

```
\definefittingpage [...1.] [...2.] [...3...3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

```
\definefloat [...1.] [...2.] [...3...3...]
```

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 SINGULAR PLURAL
- 3 inherits: \setupfloat

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```
\definefloat [1...] [2...] [3...]
```

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 SINGULAR

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```
\definefont [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

```
\definefontalternative [...]
```

- * NAME

```
\definefontfallback [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT] [4...,...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT NAME
- 3 NAME NUMBER
- 4 rscale = NUMBER
force = yes no
check = yes no
offset = NUMBER NAME
features = NAME

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math mathematics
- 3 FONT
- 4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...,...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definefontfamily

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefontfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 `rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math mathematics`
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

`\definefontfeature` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 language = NAME
script = NAME auto
mode = node base auto none
liga = yes no
kern = yes no
extrakerns = yes no
tlig = yes no
trep = yes no
missing = yes no
dummies = yes no
analyze = yes no
unicoding = yes no
expansion = NAME
protrusion = NAME
nostackmath = yes no
realdimensions = yes no
itlc = yes no
textitalics = yes no
mathitalics = yes no
slant = NUMBER
extend = NUMBER
dimensions = NUMBER
boundingbox = yes no
compose = yes no
char-ligatures = yes no
compat-ligatures = yes no
goodies = FILE
extrafeatures = yes no
featureset = NAME
colorsheme = NAME
postprocessor = NAME
mathdimensions = NAME
keepligatures = yes no auto
devanagari = yes no
features = yes no
tcom = yes no
anum = yes no
mathsize = yes no
decomposehangul = yes no
mathalternatives = yes no
mathgaps = yes no
checkmarks = yes no
NAME = yes no
mathnolimitsmode = NUMBER
blockligatures = yes no

`\definefontfile` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

`\definefontsize` [...]

- * NAME

`\definefontsolution [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

`\definefontstyle [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefontsynonym [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

`\definefont [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 NAME

`\defineformula [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\defineformulaframed [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframed [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframed

`\defineframedcontent [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\defineframedtext` [¹...] [²...] [OPT...,³...OPT,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\definefrozenfont` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor` [¹...] [2...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definecolor

`\defineglobalcolor` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphicstypesynonym` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping` [¹...] [2...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global noheight nodepth box max min none line halflines first last minheight maxheight mindepth maxdepth top bottom strut NUMBER minheight:NUMBER maxheight:NUMBER mindepth:NUMBER maxdepth:NUMBER box:NUMBER top:NUMBER bottom:NUMBER offset:NUMBER

`\definehbox` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\definehead` [¹...] [²...] [3...,...OPT,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 SECTION
- 3 inherits: \setuphead

`\defineheadalternative` [¹...] [²...] [3...,...OPT,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp` [¹...] [²...] [3...,...OPT,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = yes all TEXT
joiners = yes all TEXT
rightwords = NUMBER
hyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenmin = NUMBER
righthyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
righthyphenchar = NUMBER
alternative = original tex `hyphenate` expanded traditional none
rightedge = tex
rightchars = word NUMBER

`\defineindentedtext` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION

`\defineinitial` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinsertion

```
\defineinteraction [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinteraction

```
\defineinteractionbar [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinteractionbar

```
\defineinteractionmenu [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\defineinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\defineinterfacevariable {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

```
\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR NUMBER
- 3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER

```
\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```
\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitems

`\definelabel` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplabel

`\definelabelclass` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\setupbtxlabeltext` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupheadtext` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setuplabeltext` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmathlabeltext` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupoperatortext` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupprefixtext` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupsuffixtext` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setuptaglabeltext` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupunittext` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\definelaye1r [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definelayepreset [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definelayepreset [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definelayout [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayout

`\definelinefiller [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\definelinenote [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

`\definelinenumbering [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenumbering

`\definelines [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplines

`\definelist [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 LIST
- 3 inherits: \setuplist

`\definelistalternative [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

`\definelistextra` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemakeup` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmakeup

`\definemarginblock` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarkers` [...]

- * NAME

`\definemarking` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 MARK
- 3 inherits: \setupmarking

`\definemathaccent` ¹... ²...

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: `\setupmathalignment`

`\definemathcases` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: `\setupmathcases`

`\definemathcommand` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha inner nothing limop nolop box
- 3 one two
- 4 COMMAND `\...#1 \...#1##2`

`\definemathdoubleextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

- 1 both vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER
- 4 NUMBER

`\definemathematics` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: `\setupmathematics`

`\definemathextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 reverse mathematics text chemistry
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER

`\definemathfence` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: `\setupmathfence`

`\definemathfraction` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: `\setupmathfraction`

`\definemathframed` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathframed

`\definemathmatrix` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

`\definemathornament` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathornament

`\definemathoverextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 top vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER

`\definemathovertextextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 bothtext
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER

`\definemathradical` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathradical

`\definemathstackers` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathstackers

`\definemathstyle` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big

`\definemathtriplet` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\definemathunderextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
OPT

- 1 bottom vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER

`\definemathundertextextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
OPT

- 1 bothtext
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER

`\definemathunstacked` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
OPT

- 1 wide
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER

`\definemeasure` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant` {...}

- * NAME

`\definemixedcolumns` [¹...] [²...] [³..., ..., ...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode` [...,¹...] [²...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 yes no keep

`\definemultitonecolor` [¹...] [...,²..., ...] [...,³..., ...] [...,⁴..., ...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR = NUMBER
- 3 inherits: \definecolor
- 4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor` [¹...] [...,²..., ...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definecolor

`\definenamecolor` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definenamespace` [¹...] [²...²...]

1 NAME
2 name = TEXT
parent = TEXT
style = yes no
command = yes no list
setup = yes no list
set = yes no list
frame = yes no

`\definennarrower` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnarrower

`\definernote` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament` [¹...] [²...²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
3 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed

`\defineornament` [¹...] [²...²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand` [...,*...]

* KEY

`\defineoverlay` [...¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 COMMAND

`\definepage` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak` [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop

`\definepagechecker` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagegrid` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontal vertical
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagestate

```
\definepairedbox [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.],.
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\definepalet [1.] [2.,.,.],.
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME = COLOR

```
\definepalet [1.] [2.]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definepapersize [1.] [2.,.,.],.
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
page = inherits: \setuppapersize
paper = inherits: \setuppapersize

```
\definepapersize [1.] [2.,.,.],. [3.,.,.],.
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuppapersize
- 3 inherits: \setuppapersize

```
\defineparagraph [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.],.
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparagraph

```
\defineparagraphs [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.],.
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparagraphs

```
\defineparallel [1.] [2.,.,.],.
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\defineparbuilder [*.]
```

- * NAME

```
\defineplacement [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.],.
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppositioning

`\defineprefixset` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 SECTION
- 3 SECTION

`\defineprocesscolor` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 inherits: \definecolor

`\defineprocessor` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\defineprofile` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

`\defineprogram` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\definepushbutton` [¹...] [²...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definereference` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definereferenceformat` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

`\defineregister` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupregister

`\definerenderingwindow` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\definescale` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscale

`\definescript` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscrip

`\definesection` [...]

- * NAME

`\definesectionblock` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsectionblock

`\definesectionlevels` [¹...] [...²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 SECTION

`\defineselector` [¹...] [...²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset` [¹...] [...²...] [³..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

`\defineshift` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

- 1 yes no
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\definesorting` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 none CSNAME

`\placelistoflogos` [...]* [...]

- * inherits: \setupsorting

`\definespotcolor` [¹...] [²...] [...]* [...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
- t = NUMBER
- e = TEXT
- p = NUMBER

`\definestartstop` [¹...] [²...] [...]* [...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstartstop

`\definestyle` [¹...] [²...] [...]* [...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definestyleinstance` [...]₁ [...]₂ [...]₃ [...]₄

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 COMMAND

`\definesubfield [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\definesubformula [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,...OPT.,...OPT.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: `\setupsubformula`

`\definesymbol [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 COMMAND

`\definesynonym [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]OPT {.4.} {.5.}`

- 1 `yes no`
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\definesynonyms [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]OPT [.4.]OPT`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\placelistofabbreviations [.,...*.,...]OPT`

- * inherits: `\setupsynonyms`

`\definesystemattribute [.1.] [.2.,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `local global public private`

`\definesystemconstant {.*}`

- * NAME

`\definesystemvariable {.*}`

- * NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup [.1.] [.,...2.,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\definetabletemplate` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\definetabulate` [¹...] [²...] [³.../]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEMPLATE

`\definetabulation` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetext` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]

OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 top header text footer bottom
- 3 text margin edge
- 4 date pagenumbers MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 5 date pagenumbers MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 6 date pagenumbers MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 7 date pagenumbers MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\definetextbackground` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\definetransparency [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
t = NUMBER

`\definetransparency [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {*.}`

- * NAME

`\definetype [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptype

`\definetypeface [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
- 4 NAME
- 5 `default` dtp
- 6 rscale = auto NUMBER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
direction = both

`\definetycriptprefix [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definetycriptsynonym [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definetyesetting [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definetying [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptyping

`\defineunit [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definespace [...1] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount [...1] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definetable [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\delimited [...1] [...2] {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 LANGUAGE
- 3 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext [...1] [...2] {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 LANGUAGE
- 3 CONTENT

`\DELIMITEDTEXT [...1] {...2}`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 CONTENT

instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\depthofstring {...}`

- * TEXT

`\depthonlybox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

`\DESCRIPTION [...1,...] {2...} ... \par`
OPT OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CONTENT

`\determineheadnumber [...]`

* SECTION

`\determinelistcharacteristics [...1,...] [...2,...OPT,...]`

- 1 LIST
- 2 inherits: \setuplist

`\determinenoflines {...}`

* CONTENT

`\determineregistercharacteristics [...1] [...2,...OPT,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 language = default DIN_L5007-1 DIN_L5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc_n LANGUAGE
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
numberorder = numbers
compress = yes no all
criterion = local text current previous all SECTION

`\devanagarinumeral {...}`

* NUMBER

`\digits {...}`

* NUMBER

`\digits ...`

* NUMBER

`\dimensiontocount {...} \^2...`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME

`\directboxfromcache {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER TEXT

`\directcolor [...]`

* COLOR

`\directcolored [..., ..#..., ..]`

* inherits: \definecolor

`\directcolored [...]`

* COLOR

`\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 first previous next last number

`\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER TEXT

`\directdummyparameter {...}`

* KEY

`\directgetboxllx ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\directgetboxlly ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\directhighlight {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\directlocalframed [...] {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\directluacode {...}`

* COMMAND

`\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

`\directsetbar {...}`

* NAME

`\directsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\directsymbol {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\directvspacing {...,*...}`

* inherits: \vspacing

`\dis {...}`

* CONTENT

`\disabledirectives [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\disableexperiments [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\disablemode [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\disableoutputstream`

`\disableparpositions`

`\disableregime`

`\disabletrackers [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\displaymath {...}`

* CONTENT

`\displaymathematics {...}`

* CONTENT

`\displaymessage {...}`

* TEXT

`\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMBER

`\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 NUMBER

`\doadaptleftskip {...}`

- * yes no standard DIMENSION

`\doadaptrightskip {...}`

- * yes no standard DIMENSION

`\doaddfeature {...}`

- * NAME

`\doassign [...] [...2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [...] [...2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 COMMAND

`\docheckassignment {...}`

- * TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 COMMAND
- 5 COMMAND
- 6 COMMAND
- 7 COMMAND

`\docheckedpair {...,*...}`

- * TEXT

`\documentvariable {...}`

- * KEY

`\dodoubleargument \1... [2...] [3]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \1... [2...2...] [3]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \1... [2...] [3]`
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset \1... [2...2...] [3]`
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\doeassign [1...] [2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\doexpandedrecurse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND

`\dofastloopcs {1...} \2...`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME

`\dogetattribute {*...}`

- * NAME

`\dogetattributeid {*...}`

- * NAME

`\dogetcommacommandelement 1... \from 2... \to 3...`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\dogobbledoubleempty [...1.] [...2.]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty [...*.]`
 OPT

- * TEXT

`\doif {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3.} {...4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2.} {...3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2.} {...3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2.} {...3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

```
\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifcolor {...} {...}
```

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \... {...5}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 CSNAME
- 5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {1...1,...} {2...2,...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsortingused {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \1. \2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {1..} {2..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseincsname {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {..} {...2,...} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselist {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 LIST
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselocation {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifselocfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseMPgraphic {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemainfloatbody {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsemarking {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 MARK
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemeaning \1... \2... {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemessage {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpager {1...} {2...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\doifelseoddpagerfloat {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {..} {...2,...} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME all
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserighttoleftinbox .1 {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamelinreference {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesometoks \^1.. {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsestringinstr {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetext {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflow {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflowcollector {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
```

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifemptytoks \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifenv {1.} {2.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcseelse \1. \2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffile {1.} {2.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifincsnameelse {..} {..} {..} {..}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifinelementelse {..} {..} {..}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifinputfileelse {..} {..} {..}
```

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifinsertionelse {..} {..} {..}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifinset {..} {..., ...} {..}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifinsetelse {..} {..., ...} {..} {..}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifinstring {..} {..} {..}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifinstringelse {..} {..} {..} {..}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifleapyearelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflistelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

- 1 LIST
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflocationelse {1.} {2.}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doiflocfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {1.} {2.}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifmarkingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

- 1 MARK
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifmeaningelse \1. \2. {3.} {4.}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...1,...} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextgroupcselse \...1 \...2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextgroupelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselse \...1 \...2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnot {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \...1 {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...1} {...2}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {...} {...;...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}`

- * TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifnotmode {...1...} {...2}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifnotnumber {...1} {...2}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifnotsamestring {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifnotsetups {...1} {...2}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifnotvalue {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifnotvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifnumber {...1} {...2}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifobjectfoundelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...2,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME all
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifpatternelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifposition {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...1,...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...1,...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxelse .. {..} {..}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsetupself {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomepaceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsetoks \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsetokselse \1. {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE


```
\doifsymbolsetelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftext {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftextelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftextflowelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftypingfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifundefined {1.} {2.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {*.}`

- * COMMAND

`\doloopoverlist {...1,...} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 COMMAND

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups`

`\dopositionaction {.*}`

* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMBER
2 COMMAND

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {*...}`

* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {*...}`

* NAME

`\doresetattribute {*...}`

* NAME

`\dorotatebox {1...} \2... {3...}`

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {*...}`

* yes no standard DIMENSION

`\doserightskipadaption {...}`

* yes no standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

* inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

7 TEXT

8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

7 TEXT

8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \1... [2...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \1... [2...]`
OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \1... {2...}`
OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 [-+]NUMBER
- 4 COMMAND

`\dosubtractfeature {*...}`

- * NAME

`\dot {*...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\dotfskip {*...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\dotoks *...`

- * CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...2;...] [3...] [4...]`

OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\doublebar {.*}`

- * TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\doublebrace {.*}`

- * TEXT

`\doublebracket {.*}`

- * TEXT

`\doubleparent {.*}`

- * TEXT

`\dowith {...1,...} {...2}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\dowithnextbox {1...} \2... {3...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {...} {...} \... {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument *...`

- * CSNAME

`\dowithrange {...,1...} \2...`

- 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument *...`

- * CSNAME

`\dpofstring {...}`

- * TEXT

`\dummydigit`

`\dummyparameter {...}`

- * KEY

`\ETEX`

`\EveryLine {...}`

- * COMMAND

`\EveryPar {...}`

- * COMMAND

`\edefconvertedargument \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\efcmaxheight {...}`

* NAME

`\efcmaxwidth {...}`

* NAME

`\efcminheight {...}`

* NAME

`\efcminwidth {...}`

* NAME

`\efcparameter {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\effect [...] {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\elapsedseconds`

`\elapsedtime`

`\leftarrowfill {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\leftarrowdownfill {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\leftarrowupfill {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\rightarrowfill {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\emphasisboldface`

`\emphasistypeface`

`\emptylines [...]`

OPT

* NUMBER

`\emspace`

`\enabledirectives [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\enableexperiments [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\enablemode [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\enableoutputstream [...]`

* NAME

`\enableparpositions`

`\enableregime [...]`

* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows

`\enabletrackers [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\enskip`

`\enspace`

`\ENUMERATION [...,1...] {2...} ...3 \par`
 OPT OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

`\env {...}`

* KEY

`\environment [...]`

* FILE

`\environment ...`

* FILE

`\envvar {...} {...}`

1 KEY

2 COMMAND

`\eoverbarfill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\epos {*...}`

- * NAME

`\equaldigits {*...}`

- * TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eTeX`

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\underparentfill` $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\executeifdefined` $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\exitloop`

`\exitloopnow`

`\expandcheckedcsname` $\backslash\dots$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TEXT

`\expanded` $\{\dots\}$

- * CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym` $\backslash\dots$ $\{\dots\}$

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\expdoif` $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse` $\{\dots^1,\dots\}$ $\{\dots^2,\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse` $\{\dots^1\}$ $\{\dots^2\}$ $\{\dots^3\}$ $\{\dots^4\}$

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon` $\{\dots^1,\dots\}$ $\{\dots^2,\dots\}$ $\{\dots^3\}$ $\{\dots^4\}$

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {1...} {2...,...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1...} {2...,...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\externalfigure [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 FILE
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {*...}`

- * NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {*...}`

- * NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {*...}`

- * NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {*...}`

- * NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionparameter {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\fakebox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\fastdecrement \...`

- * CSNAME

`\fastincrement \...`

- * CSNAME

`\fastlocalframed [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\fastloopfinal`

`\fastloopindex`

`\fastscale {.1.} {.2.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

`\fastsetup {.*}`

- * NAME

`\fastsetupwithargument {.1.} {.2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {.1.} {.2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 NAME

`\fastswitchtobodyfont {.*}`

- * x xx small big script scriptscript

`\fastsxsy {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 CONTENT

`\feature [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local
- 2 NAME

`\feature {.1.} {.2.}`

- 1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local
- 2 NAME

`\fence`

`\fenced [.1.] {.2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\FENCE {.*}`

- * CONTENT

`\fetchallmarkings [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 MARK
- 2 page NAME

`\fetchallmarks [.*.]`

- * MARK

`\fetchmark [.1.] [.2.]`
OPT

- 1 MARK
- 2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchmarking [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

- 1 MARK
- 2 page NAME
- 3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchonemark [.1.] [.2.]`
OPT

- 1 MARK
- 2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchonemarking [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

- 1 MARK
- 2 page NAME
- 3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchruntimecommand \.1. {.2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 FILE

`\fetchtwomarkings [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 MARK
- 2 page NAME

`\fetchtwomarks [.*.]`

- * MARK

`\field [.1.] [.2.]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\fieldbody [.1.] [.2.,...2.,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\fieldstack [..1.] [..2,...OPT] [..3,...OPT,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\fifthoffivearguments {..1.} {..2.} {..3.} {..4.} {..5.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\fifthofsixarguments {..1.} {..2.} {..3.} {..4.} {..5.} {..6.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\figurefilename`

`\figurefilepath`

`\figurefiletype`

`\figurefullname`

`\figureheight`

`\figurenaturalheight`

`\figurenaturalwidth`

`\figuresymbol [..1.] [..2,...OPT,...]`

- 1 FILE NAME
- 2 inherits: \externalfigure

`\figurewidth`

`\filename {..*}`

- * FILE

`\filledhboxb 1. {..2.}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxc` $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxg` $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxk` $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxm` $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxr` $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxy` $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filler` [\dots]

* sym symbol rule width space NAME

`\fillinline` [$\dots\overset{*}{\dots}\dots$]

* inherits: \setupfillinlines

`\fillinrules` [$\dots\overset{1}{\dots}\dots$] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 inherits: \setupfillinrules
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\fillintext` [$\dots\overset{1}{\dots}\dots$] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 inherits: \setupfillinrules
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT

\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

\filterpages [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...³,...]

OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 even odd NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
- 3 width = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
category = NAME

\filterreference {...}

* default text title number page realpage

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...¹] [...²,...²,...] [...³,...³,...]

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...¹] [...²]

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

\firstcountervalue [...]

* NAME

`\firstoffivearguments {..} {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\firstoffourarguments {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\firstofoneargument {..}`

- * TEXT

`\firstofoneunexpanded {..}`

- * TEXT

`\firstofsixarguments {..} {..} {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\firstofthreearguments {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\firstofthreeunexpanded {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\firstoftwoarguments {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\firstoftwounexpanded {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\firstrealpage`

<code>\firstrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstsubcountervalue [..] [..]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\firstsubpage</code>
<code>\firstsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstuserpage</code>
<code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\fitfield [..] [..²...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\fitfieldframed [..¹...²...] {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupframed 2 CONTENT
<code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\fixedspace</code>
<code>\fixedspaces</code>
<code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\placelistofchemicals [..[*]...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuplist
<code>\placelistoffigures [..[*]...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuplist
<code>\placelistofgraphics [..[*]...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuplist
<code>\placelistofintermezzi [..[*]...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuplist
<code>\placelistoftables [..[*]...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuplist
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY

<pre>\flushboxregister ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\flushcollector [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushedrightlastline</pre>
<pre>\flushlayer [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushlocalfloats</pre>
<pre>\flushnextbox</pre>
<pre>\flushnotes</pre>
<pre>\flushoutputstream [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushshapebox</pre>
<pre>\flushtextflow {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushtokens [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushtoks \...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\fontalternative</pre>
<pre>\fontbody</pre>
<pre>\fontchar {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\fontcharbyindex {...}</pre> <pre>* NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\fontclass</pre>
<pre>\fontclassname {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 FONT</pre>
<pre>\fontface</pre>

`\fontfeaturelist [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\fontsize`

`\fontstyle`

`\footnotetext [...]1, [...]2`
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\footnotetext [...]*, [...]`

- * title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

`\forcecharacterstripping`

`\forcelocalfloats`

`\forgeteverypar`

`\forgetparameters [...]1 [...]2, [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\forgetragged`

`\formula [...]1, [...]2`
OPT

- 1 packed tight middle frame inherits: `\setupbodyfont`
- 2 CONTENT

`\formulanumber [...]*, [...]`
OPT

- * REFERENCE

`\foundbox {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\fourthoffivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\FRACTION {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom

`\framed [...1.] {2.}`
OPT

- 1 inherits: \setupframed
- 2 CONTENT

`\frameddimension {*.}`

- * KEY

`\framedparameter {*.}`

- * KEY

`\FRAMEDTEXT [...1.] {2.}`
OPT

- 1 inherits: \setupframedtext
- 2 CONTENT

instances: framedtext

`\FRAMED [...1.] {2.}`
OPT

- 1 inherits: \setupframed
- 2 CONTENT

instances: unframed fitfieldframed

`\fitfieldframed [...1.] {2.}`
OPT

- 1 inherits: \setupframed
- 2 CONTENT

`\unframed [...1.] {2.}`
OPT

- 1 inherits: \setupframed
- 2 CONTENT

`\freezedimenmacro \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\freezemeasure [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\frenchspacing`

`\from [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\fromlinenote [1...] {2...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\frozenhbox {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\GetPar`

`\GotoPar`

`\Greeknumerals {*...}`

- * NUMBER

`\gdefconvertedargument \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\gdefconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\getboxfromcache {1...} {2...} 3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER TEXT
- 3 CSNAME NUMBER

`\getboxllx ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\getboxlly ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\getbuffer [...]`

- * OPT BUFFER

`\getbufferdata [...]`
 ^{OPT}

* BUFFER

`\getBUFFER`

`\getcommacommandsize [...,*...]`

* COMMAND

`\getcommalistsize [...,*...]`

* COMMAND

`\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

`\getdayspermonth {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

`\getdefinedbuffer [...]`

* BUFFER

`\getdocumentargument {...}`

* NAME

`\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\getdocumentfilename {...}`

* NUMBER

`\getdummyparameters [...,*...]`

* KEY = VALUE

`\getemptyparameters [...] [...,*...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getparameters [...] [...,*...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getexpandedparameters [...] [...,*...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getfiguredimensions [..] [..,2..,OPT..]`

- 1 FILE
- 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\getfirstcharacter {..}`

- * TEXT

`\getfirsttwopassdata {..}`

- * NAME

`\getfromcommacommand [..,1..] [..2..]`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 NUMBER

`\getfromcommalist [..,1..] [..2..]`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 NUMBER

`\getfromtwopassdata {..1} {..2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {..1} {..2}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {..1} {..2}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER CHARACTER

`\getgparameters [..] [..,2..,OPT..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getlasttwopassdata {..}`

- * NAME

`\getlocalfloat {..}`

- * NUMBER

`\getlocalfloats`

`\getMPdrawing`

`\getMPlayer [..] [..,2..,OPT..] {..3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupframed
- 3 CONTENT

\getmarking [..¹] [..²] [..³]
 OPT OPT

- 1 MARK
- 2 page NAME
- 3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\getmessage {..¹} {..²}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

\getnamedglyphdirect {..¹} {..²}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

\getnamedglyphstyled {..¹} {..²}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

\getnamedtwopassdatalist \..¹ {..²}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\getnaturaldimensions ..*

- * CSNAME NUMBER

\getnoflines {..^{*}}

- * DIMENSION

\getobject {..¹} {..²}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\getobjectdimensions {..¹} {..²}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\getpaletsize [..^{*}]

- * NAME

\getparameters [..¹] [..²,..²,..²,..²]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getprivatechar {..^{*}}

- * NAME

\getprivateslot {..^{*}}

- * NAME

`\getrandomcount \1 {2} {3}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\getrandomdimen \1 {2} {3}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\getrandomfloat \1 {2} {3}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\getrandomnumber \1 {2} {3}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\getrandomseed *`

- * CSNAME

`\getrawparameters [1] [...,2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawgparameters [1] [...,2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawnoflines {*}`

- * DIMENSION

`\getrawparameters [1] [...,2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawxparameters [1] [...,2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getreference [1] [2]`

- 1 default text title number page realpage
- 2 REFERENCE

`\getreferenceentry {...}`

* default text title number page realpage

`\getroundednoflines {...}`

* DIMENSION

`\getsubstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 TEXT

`\gettwopassdata {...}`

* NAME

`\gettwopassdatalist {...}`

* NAME

`\getuvalue {...}`

* NAME

`\getvalue {...}`

* NAME

`\getvariable {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 COMMAND

`\getxparameters [...1...] [...2...,...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\globaldisablemode [...*...]`

* NAME

`\globalenablemode [...*...]`

* NAME

`\globalletempty *..`

* CSNAME

`\globalpopbox *..`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\globalpopmacro *..`

* CSNAME

`\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]`

* NAME

`\globalprocesscommalist [..] \^2..`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\globalpushbox ..`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\globalpushmacro *..`

* CSNAME

`\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix`

* + - TEXT

`\globalswapcounts \^1.. \^2..`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalswapdimens \^1.. \^2..`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \^1.. \^2..`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [..] [..]`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]`

* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]`
OPT

* TEXT

`\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

9 CONTENT

10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil *..`

- * CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax .. \relax`

- * CONTENT

`\godown [...]`

- * DIMENSION

`\goto {...}1 [...]2`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\gotobox {...}1 [...]2`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\gotopage {...}1 [...]2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\grabbufferdata [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`
OPT

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\grabuntil {1...} \2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\grave {*...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\graycolor [1...] {2...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\grayvalue {*...}`

- * COLOR

`\greedystring \1... \at \2... \to \3... \and \4...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\greeknumerals {*...}`

- * NUMBER

`\grid [...*...OPT...]`

- * inherits: \basegrid

`\groupedcommand {1...} {2...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\gsetboxllx 1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\gsetboxlly 1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\gujaratinumerals {*...}`

- * NUMBER

`\gurmukhinumerals {*...}`

- * NUMBER

`\hairline`

`\hairspace`

<p><code>\halfwaybox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\handletokens ... \with ...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\handwritten</code></p>
<p><code>\hash</code></p>
<p><code>\hat {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\hboxofvbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\hboxreference [...¹,...] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hboxBOX {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hdofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\headhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\headnumber [...¹] [...²]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 SECTION</p> <p>2 previous <u>current</u> next first last</p>
<p><code>\headnumbercontent</code></p>
<p><code>\headnumberdistance</code></p>
<p><code>\headnumberwidth</code></p>
<p><code>\headreferenceattributes</code></p>
<p><code>\headsetupspacing</code></p>
<p><code>\headtextcontent</code></p>
<p><code>\headtextdistance</code></p>

<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox ¹... {²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring {[*]...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightofstring {[*]...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\helptext [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\HELP [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext
<code>\hglue [*]...</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\hiddencite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\hideblocks [...¹;...] [...²;...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\high {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT

`\highlight [..] {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\HIGHLIGHT {..}`

- * TEXT

`\highordinalstr {..}`

- * TEXT

`\HIGH {..}`

- * CONTENT

instances: unitshigh

`\hilo [..] {..} {..}`

- 1 left OPT right
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\himilo {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\hl [..]`

- * OPT NUMBER

`\horizontalgrowingbar [..,..*..,..]`

- * inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\horizontalpositionbar [..,..*..,..]`

- * inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\hphantom {..}`

- * CONTENT

`\hpos {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\hsizefraction {..} {..}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 NUMBER

`\hsmash {..}`

- * CONTENT

`\hsmashbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\hsmashed {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hspace [...] [...]`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 small medium big normal default none .5 1 2 3 speech quote interquotation quotation sentence intersentence NAME

`\htdpostring {...}`

* TEXT

`\htofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphen`

`\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedfile {...}`

* FILE

`\hyphenatedfilename {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hyphenatedpar {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedurl {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedword {...}`

* TEXT

`\INRSTEX`

`\ibox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ifassignment ... \else ... \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\iff`

`\ifinobject 1.... \else 2.... \fi`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\ifinoutputstream 1.... \else 2.... \fi`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\ifparameters 1.... \else 2.... \fi`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\iftruetypesetting 1.... \else 2.... \fi`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\ignoreimplicitspaces`

`\ignorevalue {...}`

- * NAME

`\immediatesavetwopassdata 1.{...} 2.{...} 3.{...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 CONTENT

`\impliedby`

`\implies`

`\in 1.{...} 2.{...} [3....]`

- 1 OPT TEXT
- 2 OPT TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\includemenu [...]`

- * NAME

`\includeversioninfo {...}`

- * NAME

`\increment \...`

- * CSNAME

<pre> \incrementcounter [...]¹ [...]² OPT 1 NAME 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \incrementedcounter [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \incrementpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \incrementsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \incrementvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \increment cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \indentation </pre>
<pre> \infofont </pre>
<pre> \infofontbold </pre>
<pre> \inframed [...,¹...]² {...} OPT 1 inherits: \setupframed 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \infull {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \inheritparameter [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY </pre>
<pre> \inhibitblank </pre>
<pre> \initializeboxstack {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \inline {...}¹ [...]² OPT 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \inlinebuffer [...,[*]...]^{OPT} * BUFFER </pre>

<pre>\inlinedbox {...}</pre> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<pre>\inlinemath {...}</pre> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<pre>\inlinemathematics {...}</pre> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<pre>\inlinemessage {...}</pre> <p>* TEXT</p>
<pre>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<pre>\inlinorange [...]</pre> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<pre>\innerflushshapebox</pre>
<pre>\input {...}</pre> <p>* FILE</p>
<pre>\inputfilebarename</pre>
<pre>\inputfilename</pre>
<pre>\inputfilerealsuffix</pre>
<pre>\inputfilesuffix</pre>
<pre>\inputgivenfile {...}</pre> <p>* FILE</p>
<pre>\input ...</pre> <p>* FILE</p>
<pre>\insertpages [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...,...]_{OPT} _{OPT}</pre> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> <p>3 width = DIMENSION n = NUMBER category = NAME</p>
<pre>\installactionhandler {...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p>

```
\installactivecharacter ...
```

```
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ... {...}
```

```
1 CHARACTER
```

```
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installattributestack \...
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installcommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 CSNAME
```

\installdefinitionset \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdefinitionsetmember \¹... {²...} \³... {⁴...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installframedautocommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installlanguage [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplanguage

\installlanguage [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 LANGUAGE

```
\installleftframerenderer {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

```
\installnamespace {...}
```

- * NAME

```
\installoutputroutine \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 COMMAND

```
\installpagearrangement ... {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

```
\installparameterhandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installparametersethandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installparentinjector \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

```
\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installsetuphandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \.^1. {...} \.^3.
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^1. {...} \.^3.
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \.^1. {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \.^1. {...} \.^3.
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \.^1. {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

```
\installtextracker {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

```
\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

```
\installunitsseparator {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\installunitsspace {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\installversioninfo {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\integerrounding {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\interactionbar [1..] [...,2.., ...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupinteractionbar

`\interactionbuttons [...,1.., ...] [...,2.., ...]`

- 1 inherits: \setupinteractionbar
- 2 page subpage REFERENCE

`\interactionmenu [1..] [...,2.., ...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

`\intertext {...}`

- * TEXT

`\invokepagehandler {1..} {2..}`

- 1 normal none NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\istltdir ...`

- * TLT TRT

`\istrtdir ...`

- * TLT TRT

`\italic`

`\italicbold`

`\italiccorrection`

`\item [...,*.., ...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\items [...,1.., ...] {2..}`

- 1 inherits: \setupitems
- 2 TEXT

<code>\itemtag [...,*...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * REFERENCE
<code>\jobfilename</code>
<code>\jobfilesuffix</code>
<code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\keepblocks [...,¹...] [...,²...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...]¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT
<code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>

<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELlanguage</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\headtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\mathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\operatortext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\prefixtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\suffixtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\taglabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unittext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\leftheadtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\leftlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY

`\leftmathlabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\LABELtext {...}`

* KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\btxlabellanguage`

`\headlanguage`

`\labellanguage`

`\mathlabellanguage`

`\operatorlanguage`

`\prefixlanguage`

`\suffixlanguage`

`\taglabellanguage`

`\unitlanguage`

`\LABEL [..1..;..2..] {...}`
 OPT OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\language [...]`

* LANGUAGE

`\languageCharacters {...}`

* NUMBER

`\languagecharacters {...}`

* NUMBER

`\languagecharwidth {...}`

* LANGUAGE

`\LANGUAGE`

`\lastcounter [..1..] [..2..]`
 OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

<p><code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\lastdigit {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\lastlinewidth</code></p>
<p><code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code></p>
<p><code>\lastnaturalboxht</code></p>
<p><code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code></p>
<p><code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code></p>
<p><code>\lastrealpage</code></p>
<p><code>\lastrealpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\lastsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\lastsubpage</code></p>
<p><code>\lastsubpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\lastuserpage</code></p>
<p><code>\lastuserpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\lateluacode {...}</code></p> <p>* COMMAND</p>
<p><code>\layeredtext [...]_{OPT}¹ [...]_{OPT}² {...}³ {...}⁴</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuplayer</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\layerheight</code></p>
<p><code>\layerwidth</code></p>

`\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\lazysavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 CONTENT

`\lbox 1... {...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\left ...`

- * CHARACTER

`\leftaligned {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\leftbottombox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\leftbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\lefthbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\leftLABELtext {...}`

- * KEY

instances: head label mathlabel

`\rightheadtext {...}`

- * KEY

`\rightlabeltext {...}`

- * KEY

`\rightmathlabeltext {...}`

- * KEY

`\leftline {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\leftorriighthbox` ¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\leftorrightvbox` ¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\leftorrightvtop` ¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\leftskipadaption`

`\leftsubguillemot`

`\lefttopbox` {^{*}...}

- * CONTENT

`\lefttoright`

`\lefttorighthbox` ¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvbox` ¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvtop` ¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\letbeundefined` {^{*}...}

- * NAME

`\letcatcodecommand` \¹... ²... \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 CSNAME

`\letscsname` \¹... \csname ²... \endcsname

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\letcsnamecs` \csname ¹... \endcsname \²...

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\letcsnamecsname \csname .1. \endcsname \csname .2. \endcsname`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\letdummyparameter {..1.} \..2.`

1 KEY

2 CSNAME

`\letempty *..`

* CSNAME

`\letgvalue {..1.} \..2.`

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

`\letgvalueempty {*..}`

* NAME

`\letgvalurelax {*..}`

* NAME

`\letterampersand`

`\letterat`

`\letterbackslash`

`\letterbar`

`\letterbgroup`

`\letterclosebrace`

`\lettercolon`

`\letterdollar`

`\letterdoublequote`

`\lettereogroup`

`\letterescape`

`\letterexclamationmark`

`\letterhash`

`\letterhat`

`\letterleftbrace`

<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small>
1 NUMBER 2 TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² ...
1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty</code> { [*] ...}
* NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax</code> { [*] ...}
* NAME
<code>\lfence</code> { [*] ...}
* CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox</code> { [*] ...}
* CONTENT
<code>\limitatelines</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...}
1 NUMBER 2 COMMAND 3 TEXT
<code>\limitatetext</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...}
1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 COMMAND

`\limitatetext {1.} {...2,...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 [-+]DIMENSION
- 3 COMMAND

`\limtatefirstline {1.} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 COMMAND

`\line {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\LINENOTE {...}`

- * TEXT

instances: linenote

`\startlinenote [1.] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\linespanningtext {1.} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

`\linewidth`

`\listcitation [...1...2...] [...2]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [1.] [...2]`

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...2...] [...2...3...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

```

\listcite [..,..1..,..] [..2..]
          OPT
1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   before     = COMMAND
   after      = COMMAND
   left       = COMMAND
   right      = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [..1..] [..2..]
          OPT
1  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..]
1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   before     = COMMAND
   after      = COMMAND
   left       = COMMAND
   right      = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listlength

```

```

\listnamespaces

```

```

\llap {...}

```

```

* CONTENT

```

```

\loadanyfile [..*..]

```

```

* FILE

```

```

\loadanyfileonce [..*..]

```

```

* FILE

```

```

\loadbtxdefinitionfile [..*..]

```

```

* FILE

```

```

\loadbtxreplacementfile [..*..]

```

```

* FILE

```

```

\loadcldfile [..*..]

```

```

* FILE

```

```

\loadcldfileonce [..*..]

```

```

* FILE

```

```

\loadfontgoodies [..*..]

```

```

* FILE

```


`\loadluafile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadluafileonce [...]`

* FILE

`\loadspellchecklist [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 FILE

`\loadtexfile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadtexfileonce [...]`

* FILE

`\loadtypescriptfile [...]`

* FILE

`\localframed [1...] [OPT...,...2...,...] {3...}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

`\localframedwithsettings [1...] [OPT...,...2...,...] {3...}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

`\localhsize`

`\localpopbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\localpopmacro \...`

* CSNAME

`\localpushbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\localpushmacro \...`

* CSNAME

`\localundefine {...}`

* NAME

`\locatedfilepath`

`\locatefilepath {...}`

* FILE

`\locfilename {...}`

* FILE

`\lohi [1...] {2...} {3...}`

1 left OPT right

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

`\lomihi {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

`\low {...}`

* CONTENT

`\lowerbox {1...} \2... {3...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\lowercased {...}`

* TEXT

`\lowercasestring 1... \to \2...`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\lowerlefthdoubleninequote`

`\lowerleftsingleninequote`

`\lowerrighthdoubleninequote`

`\lowerrightsingleninequote`

`\LOWHIGH [1...] {2...} {3...}`

1 left OPT right

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

`\LOWMIDHIGH {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

`\LOW {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: unitslow

`\lrbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

5 CONTENT

`\ltop ... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\luacode {...}`

* COMMAND

`\luaconditional \...`

* CSNAME

`\luaenvironment ...`

* FILE

`\luaexpanded {...}`

* COMMAND

`\luaexpr {...}`

* CONTENT

`\luafunction {...}`

* COMMAND

`\luajitTeX`

`\luamajorversion`

`\luaminorversion`

`\luaparameterset {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\luasetup {...}`

* NAME

`\luaTeX`

<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MONTH {..*}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MONTHLONG {..*}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {..*}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPc {..*}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPcode {¹..*} {²..*}</code> OPT 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\MPcolor {...}</code> * COLOR

`\MPcoloronly {...}`

* COLOR

`\MPcolumn {...}`

* NAME

`\MPd {...}`

* NAME

`\MPdrawing {...}`

* CONTENT

`\MPfontsizehskip {...}`

* FONT

`\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\MPgetposboxes {...,1...} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\MPh {...}`

* NAME

`\MPII`

`\MPIV`

`\MPinclusions [...]OPT {...}OPT {...}`

1 +

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

`\MPleftskip {...}`

* NAME

`\MPll {...}`

* NAME

`\MPlr {...}`

* NAME

<p><code>\MPIs {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPmenubuttons {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPn {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPoptions {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\MPoverlayanchor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPp {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPpage {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPpardata {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPplus {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\MPpos {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPpositiongraphic {...} {...²...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\MPposset {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPr {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPrawvar {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
<p><code>\MPregion {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>

\MPrest {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\MPrightskip {...}

- * NAME

\MPrs {...}

- * NAME

\MPstring {...}

- * NAME

\MPtext {...}

- * NAME

\MPtransparency {...}

- * COLOR

\MPul {...}

- * NAME

\MPur {...}

- * NAME

\MPVI

\MPv {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 CONTENT

\MPvar {...}

- * KEY

\MPvariable {...}

- * KEY

\MPvv {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\MPw {...}

- * NAME

\MPwhd {...}

- * NAME

`\MPx {...}`

* NAME

`\MPxy {...}`

* NAME

`\MPxywhd {...}`

* NAME

`\MPy {...}`

* NAME

`\m [1...] {2...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\mainlanguage [...]`

* LANGUAGE

`\makecharacteractive ...`

* CHARACTER

`\makerawcommalist [...1,...] \2...`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\makestrutofbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\mapfontsize [1] [2]`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

`\margindata [1] [...2...] [...3...] {4...}`

1 NAME

2 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

3 inherits: \setupmarginframed

4 CONTENT

`\MARGINDATA [...1...] [...2...] {3...}`

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
inother margintext

`\markcontent [...]1 {...}2`

1 reset all NAME

2 CONTENT

`\marking (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`

1 POSITION

2 POSITION

3 REFERENCE

`\markinjector [...]`

* NAME

`\mat {...}`

* CONTENT

`\math [...]1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\mathbf`

`\mathbi`

`\mathblackboard`

`\mathbs`

`\mathcommand {...}`

* NAME

`\MATHCOMMAND {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathdefault`

`\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathematics [...]1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\MATHEXTENSIBLE [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 reverse mathematics text chemistry

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\mathfraktur`

`\MATHFRAMED [...,\frac{.1}{.2}...] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

`\mathfunction {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mathit`

`\mathitalic`

`\mathop {...}`

* CONTENT

`\MATHORNAMENT {...}`

* CONTENT

`\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}`

* TEXT

`\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\MATHRADICAL [...]1 {...}`

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\mathrm`

`\mathscript`

`\mathsl`

`\mathss`

`\mathtext .1 {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathtextbf .1 {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathtextbi` $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathtextbs` $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathtextit` $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathtextsl` $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathtexttf` $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathtf`

`\mathtriplet` $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\MATHTRIPLET` $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\mathtt`

`\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE` $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$

* TEXT

`\MATHUNDERTEXTENSIBLE` $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\MATHUNSTACKED`

`\mathupright`

`\mathword 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbf 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbi 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbs 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordit 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordsl 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordtf 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\maxaligned {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\measure {...}`

* NAME

`\measured {...}`

* NAME

`\medskip`

`\medspace`

`\menubutton [...1...2...3...] {...} {...}`

1 inherits: \setupbutton

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

`\menubutton` [¹...] [OPT...,...²...,...] {...} {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu
- 3 TEXT
- 4 REFERENCE

`\mequal` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\message` {...}

- * TEXT

`\metaTeX`

`\mfence` {...}

- * CHARACTER

`\mfunction` {...}

- * CONTENT

`\mfunctionlabeltext` {...}

- * NAME

`\mhbox` {...}

- * CONTENT

`\mhookleftarrow` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\midaligned` {...}

- * CONTENT

`\middle` ...

- * CHARACTER

`\middlealigned` {...}

- * CONTENT

`\middlebox` {...}

- * CONTENT

`\midhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\minimalhbox 1... {2...}`
 OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\mirror {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mixedcaps {...}`

* TEXT

`\mkvibuffer [*...]`
 OPT

* BUFFER

`\mLeftarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\moduleparameter {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 KEY

`\molecule {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\mono`

`\monobold`

`\mononormal`

`\month {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\monthlong {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\monthshort {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\mprandomnumber`

`\mRightarrow {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightleftharpoons {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightoverleftarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mtext {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\mtriplerel {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\NormalizeFontHeight \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\Numbers {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\namedheadnumber {...}`

- * SECTION

`\namedstructureheadlocation {...}`

* SECTION

`\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}`

1 SECTION

2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}`

1 SECTION

2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 NAME

5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox ... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack ... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox ... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter ... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\naturalvpack ... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\naturalvtop ... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\naturalwd ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\negatecolorbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

<pre>\negated {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\negthinspace</pre>
<pre>\newattribute *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\newcatcodetable *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\newcounter *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\newevery \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\newfrenchspacing</pre>
<pre>\newmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\newsignal *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\newsystemmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\nextbox</pre>
<pre>\nextboxdp</pre>
<pre>\nextboxht</pre>
<pre>\nextboxhtdp</pre>
<pre>\nextboxwd</pre>
<pre>\nextcounter [...] [²...] _{OPT} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\nextcountervalue [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\nextdepth</pre>
<pre>\nextparagraphs</pre>

<code>\nextPARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue</code> [¹ .] [² .] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\nextsubpage</code>
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nocitation</code> [...] * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation</code> {...} * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite</code> [...] * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite</code> {...} * REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring</code> \ ¹ . {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheaderandfooterlines</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>

`\nonmathematics {...}`

* CONTENT

`\normal`

`\normalboldface`

`\normalframedwithsettings [...1...2...] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupframed

2 CONTENT

`\normalizebodyfontsize \1... {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

`\normalizedfontsize`

`\normalizefontdepth \1... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\normalizefontheight \1... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\normalizefontline \1... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \1... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {\1...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normaltypeface`

`\nospace`

`\note [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\notesymbol [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...]1, [...]2 {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`instances: footnote endnote`

`\NOTE [...]*, [...]`

- * title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

`instances: footnote endnote`

`\endnote [...]1, [...]2`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\footnote [...]1, [...]2`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\notopandbottomlines`

<code>\notragged</code>
<code>\notsmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\ntimes {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMBER
<code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\numbers {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\obeydepth</code>
<code>\objectdepth</code>
<code>\objectheight</code>
<code>\objectmargin</code>
<code>\objectwidth</code>
<code>\obox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\offset [..., ...¹..., ...] {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT
<code>\offsetbox [..., ...¹..., ...] \²... {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT

`\ornamenttext [...1...]` `[...2...]` `{...}` `{...}`
OPT

1 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector

2 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [...1.]` `{...2}` `{...3}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [...1...]` `[...2...]` `{...}` `{...}`
OPT

1 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer

2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\ORNAMENT {...1}` `{...2}`

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\outputfilename`

`\outputstreambox [...]`

* NAME

`\outputstreamcopy [...]`

* NAME

`\outputstreamunvbox [...]`

* NAME

`\outputstreamunvcopy [...]`

* NAME

`\over [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\overbar {...}`

* TEXT

`\overbartext {...1}` `{...2}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overbarunderbar {...}`

* TEXT

`\overbrace {...}`

* TEXT

`\overbrackettext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overbraceunderbrace {...}`

* TEXT

`\overbracket {...}`

* TEXT

`\overbrackettext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overbracketunderbracket {...}`

* TEXT

`\overlaybutton [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\overlaycolor`

`\overlaydepth`

`\overlayfigure {...}`

* FILE

`\overlayheight`

`\overlaylinecolor`

`\overlaylinewidth`

`\overlayoffset`

`\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]`

1 REFERENCE

2 REFERENCE

`\overlaywidth`

`\overleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\overleftharpoondown {...}`

* TEXT

`\overleftharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\overleftrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\overloaderror`

`\overparent {...}`

* TEXT

`\overparenttext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overparentunderparent {...}`

* TEXT

`\overrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\overrightharpoondown {...}`

* TEXT

`\overrightharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\overset {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\overtwoheadrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\PDFcolor {...}`

* NAME

`\PDFETEX`

<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PCTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {¹..²..}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {¹..²..}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {¹..²..}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {[*]..[*]}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\page [...[*];[*]...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \pagebreak
<code>\pagearea [¹..²..³..]</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 top header text footer bottom 2 text margin edge 3 left right lefttext <u>middletext</u> righttext
<code>\pagebreak [...[*];[*]...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop NAME
<code>\pagefigure [¹..²..²..²...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\pagegridspanwidth {[*]..[*]}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\pageinjection [¹..²..²..²...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE

`\pageinjection [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 inherits: \setuppageinjection

2 KEY = VALUE

`\pagenumber`

`\pagereference [...,*,...]`

* REFERENCE

`\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

`\paletsize`

`\PARAGRAPHS`

`\pdfactualtext {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

`\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageresource {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpattern {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetshade {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfcolor {*.}`

- * NAME

`\pdfeTeX`

`\pdfTeX`

`\percent`

`\percentdimen {1.} {2.}`

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\periods [*.]OPT`

- * NUMBER

`\periods [*.,.,.OPT.,.,.]`

- * inherits: \setupperiods

`\permitcaretescape`

`\permitcircumflexescape`

`\permitspacesbetweengroups`

`\persiandecimals {*.}`

- * NUMBER

`\persiannumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\phantom {...}`

* CONTENT

`\phantombox [...,.*...,...]`

* width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION

`\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND

`\placeattachments`

`\placebookmarks [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT OPT

1 SECTION LIST
2 SECTION LIST
3 inherits: \setupbookmark

`\placebtxrendering [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placecitation [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\placecombinedlist [...]1 [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 LIST
2 inherits: \setuplist

`\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...,.*...,...]`
OPT

* inherits: \setuplist

instances: content

`\setupcontent [...,.*...,...]`

* inherits: \setuplist

`\placecomments`

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\placelayer [...]`

* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placelist [...]1,...]OPT [...,...2...,...]OPT`

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

`\placelistofFLOATS [...,...*...,...]OPT`

* inherits: \setuplist

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\completelistofchemicals [...,...*...,...]OPT`

* inherits: \setuplist

`\completelistoffigures [...,...*...,...]OPT`

* inherits: \setuplist

`\completelistofgraphics [...,...*...,...]OPT`

* inherits: \setuplist

`\completelistofintermezzi [...,...*...,...]OPT`

* inherits: \setuplist

`\completelistoftables [...,...*...,...]OPT`

* inherits: \setuplist

`\placelistofpublications [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbt rendering

`\placelistofsorts [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT`

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \setupsorting

`\placelistofSORTS [...,...*...,...]OPT`

* inherits: \setupsorting

instances: logos

`\completelistoflogos [...,..*...,...]`
OPT

* inherits: \setupsorting

`\placelistofsynonyms [...1.] [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \setupsynonyms

`\placelistofSYNONYMS [...,..*...,...]`
OPT

* inherits: \setupsynonyms

instances: abbreviations

`\completelistofabbreviations [...,..*...,...]`
OPT

* inherits: \setupsynonyms

`\placelocalfootnotes [...,..*...,...]`
OPT

* inherits: \setupnote

`\placelocalnotes [...1.] [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placement [...1.] [...,..2...,...] {...3.}`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupplacement

3 CONTENT

`\PLACEMENT [...,..1...,...] {...2.}`
OPT

1 inherits: \setupplacement

2 CONTENT

`\placenamefloat [...1.] [...2.]`

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

`\placenameformula [...,..1...,...] {...2.}`
OPT

1 + - REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\placenotes [...,1...,...] [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placeongrid [...1.] {...2.}`
OPT

1 normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle NAME

2 CONTENT

`\placeongrid [...1,...2] {...}`

- 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
- 2 CONTENT

`\placeontopofeachother {...1} {...2}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\placepagenumber`

`\placepairedbox [...1] [...2,...3,...4] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 TEXT

`\placePAIREDBOX [...1,...2,...3] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TEXT

instances: legend

`\setuplegend [...*,...*,...*]`

- * inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\placeparallel [...1] [...2,...3] [...3,...4,...5]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparallel

`\placerawlist [...1] [...2,...3,...4]`

- 1 LIST
- 2 inherits: \setuplist

`\placeregister [...1] [...2,...3,...4]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupregister

`\placeREGISTER [...*,...*,...*]`

- * inherits: \setupregister

instances: index

`\completeindex [...*,...*,...*]`

- * inherits: \setupregister

`\placereadingwindow [...]` `[...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\placesidebyside {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\placesubformula [...]*...`

- * + - REFERENCE

`\popattribute \...`

- * CSNAME

`\popmacro \...`

- * CSNAME

`\popmode [...]`

- * NAME

`\popsystemmode {...}`

- * NAME

`\position [...]*...1...2...3`

- 1 inherits: \setuppositioning
- 2 POSITION
- 3 CONTENT

`\positionoverlay {...}`

- * NAME

`\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\postponenotes`

`\predefinedfont [...]`

- * FONT

`\predefinefont [...]` `[...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

`\predefinesymbol [...]`

- * NAME

`\prefixedpagenumber`

`\prependetoks 1 \to \2...`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependgvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\prependtocommalist {...} \2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependtoks 1 \to \2...`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependtoksonce 1 \to \2...`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\presetdocument [..., *..., ...]`

* inherits: \setupdocument

`\presetfieldsymbols [..., *..., ...]`

* NAME

`\presetLABELtext [1...] [OPT..., 2..., ...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\copybtxlabeltext [1...] [OPT..., 2..., ...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyheadtext [1...] [OPT..., 2..., ...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltext [1...] [OPT..., 2..., ...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copymathlabeltext [...1.] [...2...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortext [...1.] [...2...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyprefixtext [...1.] [...2...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copysuffixtext [...1.] [...2...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltext [...1.] [...2...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittext [...1.] [...2...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\pretocommalist {...} \2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\prevcounter [...1.] [...2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\prevcountervalue [...*.]`

- * NAME

`\preventmode [...*...]`

- * NAME

`\prevrealpage`

`\prevrealpagenumber`

`\prevsubcountervalue [...1.] [...2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\prevsubpage`

<code>\prevsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\prevuserpage</code>
<code>\prevuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\procent</code>
<code>\processaction [...¹.] [...²=>...]</code> 1 COMMAND 2 APPLY
<code>\processallactionsinset [...¹.] [...²=>...]</code> 1 COMMAND 2 APPLY
<code>\processassignlist [...¹,...] \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentcommand [...¹... \²...</code> 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentlist [...¹... \²...</code> 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbetween {...} \²...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\processblocks [...¹,...] [...²,...]_{OPT} [...³,...]_{OPT}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 criterium = <u>text</u> SECTION
<code>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \[*]...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\processcolorcomponents {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\processcommacommand [...¹,...] \²...</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME

\processcommalist [...¹,...] \²..

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

\processcommalistwithparameters [...¹,...] \²..

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

\processcontent {...¹} \²..

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

\processfile {...}

- * FILE

\processfilemany {...}

- * FILE

\processfilenone {...}

- * FILE

\processfileonce {...}

- * FILE

\processfirstactioninset [...¹] [...²...=>...]

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 APPLY

\processisolatedchars {...¹} \²..

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\processisolatedwords {...¹} \²..

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\processlinetablebuffer [...^{*}]
OPT

- * BUFFER

\processlinetablefile {...}

- * FILE

\processlist {...¹} {...²} {...³} \⁴..

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CSNAME

`\processMPbuffer [...*...]`

* NAME

OPT

`\processMPfigurefile {...}`

* FILE

`\processmonth {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 COMMAND

`\processranges [...1...]2 \...`

1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER

2 CSNAME

`\processseparatedlist [...1] [...2] {...3}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME COMMAND

`\processTEXbuffer [...*]`

* BUFFER

OPT

`\processtokens {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}`

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

4 COMMAND

5 TEXT

`\processuntil \...*`

* CSNAME

`\processxtablebuffer [...*]`

* NAME

OPT

`\processyear {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NUMBER

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

4 COMMAND

`\product [...*]`

* FILE

`\product ...*`

* FILE

`\profiledbox` [¹...] [_{OPT}...,...²...,...] {³...}

- 1 none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

`\profilegivenbox` {¹...} ²...

- 1 none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMBER

`\program` [...]

- * NAME

`\project` [...]

- * FILE

`\project` ...

- * FILE

`\pseudoMixedCapped` {...}

- * TEXT

`\pseudoSmallCapped` {...}

- * TEXT

`\pseudoSmallcapped` {...}

- * TEXT

`\pseudosmallcapped` {...}

- * TEXT

`\purenumber` {...}

- * NUMBER

`\pusharrangedpages` ... `\poparrangedpages`

`\pushattribute` \...

- * CSNAME

`\pushbackground` [...]

- * NAME

`\pushbar` [...]

- * NAME

`\pushbutton` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

<code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code>
<code>\pushcolor [...] ... \popcolor</code> * COLOR
<code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code>
<code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code>
<code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code>
<code>\pushmacro *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code>
<code>\pushmode [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME <small>OPT</small>
<code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code> * PATH
<code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code>
<code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>
<code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> * + - TEXT
<code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\qqquad</code>
<code>\quad</code>

<pre>\quads [...] OPT * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\quitcommalist</pre>
<pre>\quitprevcommalist</pre>
<pre>\quittypescriptscanning</pre>
<pre>\ReadFile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\Romannumerals {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\raggedbottom</pre>
<pre>\raggedcenter</pre>
<pre>\raggedleft</pre>
<pre>\raggedright</pre>
<pre>\raggedwidecenter</pre>
<pre>\raisebox {...} \^2... {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\randomizetext {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\randomnumber {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\rawcounter [...^1] [...^2] OPT 1 NAME 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\rawcountervalue [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\rawdate [...;...^*] * inherits: \currentdate</pre>

`\rawdoifelseinset {1...} {2...,...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\rawdoifinset {1...} {2...,...} {3...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\rawdoifinsetelse {1...} {2...,...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\rawgetparameters [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\rawprocessaction [1...] [2...,...=>...,...]`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 APPLY

`\rawprocesscommacommand [...1,...] \2...`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\rawprocesscommalist [...1,...] \2...`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\rawstructurelistuservariable {*...}`

- * KEY

`\rawsubcountervalue [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\rbox 1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\readfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readfixfile {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {..}`

- * TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {...}`

* TEXT

`\realsmallcapped {...}`

* TEXT

`\recursedepth`

`\recurselevel`

`\recursestring`

`\redoconvertfont`

`\ref [.1.] [.2.]`

1 default text title number page realpage

2 REFERENCE

`\reference [...,1...] {.2.}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\REFERENCEFORMAT {.1.} {.2.} [.3.]`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

`\referenceprefix`

`\referring (...,1...) (...,2...) [.3.]`

1 POSITION

2 POSITION

3 REFERENCE

`\registerattachment [.1.] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\attachment [.1.] [...,2...,...]`
 OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\registercxtluafile {.1.} {.2.}`

1 FILE

2 NUMBER

`\registerexternalfigure` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 FILE
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\registerfontclass` {...}

- * NAME

`\registerhyphenationexception` [¹...] [²...]
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TEXT

`\registerhyphenationpattern` [¹...] [²...]
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TEXT

`\registermenubuttons` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\registersort` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

`\registersynonym` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

`\registerunit` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 prefix unit operator suffixe symbol packaged
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\REGISTER` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX

instances: index

`\seeindex` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...] {...³...}

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

`\REGISTER [...]1 {...}2 [...+...+...]3`

OPT

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 TEXT

3 INDEX

instances: index

`\regular`

`\relatemarking [...]1 [...]2`

1 MARK

2 MARK

`\relateparameterhandlers {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 NAME

`\relaxvalueifundefined {...}`

* NAME

`\remainingcharacters`

`\remark (...1,...1) (...2,...2) [...3,...3,...3]3 {...}4`

OPT

1 POSITION

2 POSITION

3 inherits: \setupframed

4 TEXT

`\removebottomthings`

`\removedepth`

`\removefromcommalist {...}1 \...2`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\removelastskip`

`\removelastspace`

`\removemarkedcontent [...]*`

* NAME

`\removepunctuation`

`\removesubstring 1... \from 2... \to 3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\removetoks 1... \from 2...`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\removeunwantedspaces`

`\replacefeature [...]`

- * NAME

`\replacefeature {...}`

- * NAME

`\replaceincommalist 1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\replaceword [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\rescan {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\rescanwithsetup {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\resetallattributes`

`\resetandaddfeature [*...]`

- * NAME

`\resetandaddfeature {...}`

- * NAME

`\resetbar`

`\resetboxesincache {...}`

- * NAME

`\resetbreakpoints`

<pre>\resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacteralign</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterkerning</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterspacing</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterstripping</pre>
<pre>\resetcollector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetcounter [...]¹ [...]² OPT</pre> <pre>1 NAME 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\resetdigitsmanipulation</pre>
<pre>\resetdirection</pre>
<pre>\resetfeature</pre>
<pre>\resetflag {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetfontcolorsheme</pre>
<pre>\resetfontfallback [...]¹ [...]² OPT</pre> <pre>1 NAME 2 FONT</pre>
<pre>\resetfontsolution</pre>
<pre>\resethyphenationfeatures</pre>
<pre>\resetinjector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetitaliccorrection</pre>
<pre>\resetlayer [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetlocalfloats</pre>

<code>\resetMPdrawing</code>
<code>\resetMPenvironment</code>
<code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmarker [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmarking [...]</code> * MARK
<code>\resetmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetparallel [...¹] [...²;...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME <u>all</u> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\resetpath</code>
<code>\resetpenalties \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\resetprofile</code>
<code>\resetrecurselevel</code>
<code>\resetreference [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetreplacement</code>
<code>\resetscript</code>
<code>\resetsetups [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetsymbolset</code>

`\resetsystemmode {...}`

* NAME

`\resettimer`

`\resettrackers`

`\resettrialtypesetting`

`\resetusedsortings [...]`

* SINGULAR

`\resetusedsynonyms [...]`

* SINGULAR

`\resetuserpagenumber`

`\resetvalue {...}`

* NAME

`\resetvisualizers`

`\reshapebox {...}`

* COMMAND

`\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}`

1 FONT

2 e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}`

1 FONT

2 e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\restartcounter [...] [...] [...]`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

`\restorebox {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\restorecatcodes`

`\restorecounter [...]`

* NAME

`\restorecurrentattributes {...}`

* NAME

`\restoreendofline`

`\restoreglobalbodyfont`

`\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...,1...OPT...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...,1...OPT...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\reuserandomseed`

`\revivefeature`

`\rfence {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\rhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\right ...`

* CHARACTER

`\rightaligned {...}`

* CONTENT

`\rightbottombox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\rightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\righthbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\rightLABELtext {...}`

* KEY

instances: head label mathlabel

`\rightline {...}`

* CONTENT

`\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\rightskipadaption`

`\rightsubguillemot`

`\righttopleft`

`\righttopleftthbox 1... {...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\righttopleftvbox 1... {...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\righttopleftvtop 1... {...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\righttopbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\rlap {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\robustaddtocommalist {...} \2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\robustpretocommalist {...} \2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\rollbutton [...,1...,...] 2. [...3.]`

- 1 inherits: \setupbutton
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\rollbutton [...1.] [...,2...,...] 3. [...4.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu
- 3 TEXT
- 4 REFERENCE

`\roman`

`\romannumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\rotate [...,1...,...] {...2}`

- 1 inherits: \setuprotate
- 2 CONTENT

`\rtop 1. {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhbox 1. {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack 1. {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledmbox {...*}`

- * CONTENT

`\ruledtopv 1. {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledtpack 1. {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvbox 1. {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvpack` ¹ `{...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvtop` ¹ `{...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\runMPbuffer` [`...;`^{*}`...]`
OPT

- * NAME

`\runninghbox` `{...}`

- * CONTENT

`\ScaledPointsToBigPoints` `{...}` `\`²`...`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME

`\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints` `{...}` `\`²`...`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME

`\SmallCapped` `{...}`

- * TEXT

`\Smallcapped` `{...}`

- * TEXT

`\safechar` `{...}`

- * NUMBER

`\sans`

`\sansbold`

`\sansnormal`

`\sansserif`

`\savebox` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`³

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\savebtxdataset` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 dataset = NAME
type = bib lua xml
file = FILE
criterium = all text intro reference current here previous local component SECTIONBLOCK:all SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:current SECTIONBLOCK:previous

`\savebuffer` [...,*,...]

* list = NAME
file = FILE
prefix = yes no

`\savebuffer` [...¹,...] [...²]

1 BUFFER
2 FILE

`\savecolor` ... `\restorecolor`

`\savecounter` [...]

* NAME

`\savecurrentattributes` {...}

* NAME

`\savenormalmeaning` *

* CSNAME

`\savetaggedtwopassdata` {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

`\savetwopassdata` {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT

`\sbox` {...}

* CONTENT

`\scale` [¹...] [...,*,...²,...] {...³}

OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupscale
3 CONTENT

`\screen` [...,*,...]

OPT

* inherits: \page

`\SCRIPT`

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

`\ethiopic`

`\hangul`

`\hanzi`

`\latin`

`\nihongo`

`\test`

`\thai`

`\secondoffivearguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {...}`
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection
title subject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject

`\SECTION [...,*...]`

- * title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- marking = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE
- ownnumber = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection
title subject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject

`\SECTION [...,1...] {...} {...}`
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection
title subject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject

`\seeREGISTER [1] [...,2+...+...] {...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances: index

`\placeindex [...,*...]`
OPT

- * inherits: \setupregister

`\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

```
\selectblocks [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
                OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 criterium = text SECTION
```

```
\serializecommalist [...,*...]
* COMMAND
```

```
\serializedcommalist
```

```
\serif
```

```
\serifbold
```

```
\serifnormal
```

```
\setbar [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setbigbodyfont
```

```
\setboxllx 1. {2.}
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setboxlly 1. {2.}
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setbreakpoints [...]
* reset NAME
```

```
\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer
* NAME
```

```
\setcapstrut
```

```
\setcatcodetable \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\setcharacteralign {1.} {2.}
1 NUMBER
2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setcharactercasing [...]
* reset WORD word Word Words capital Capital none random mixed camel cap Cap
```

`\setcharactercleaning [...]`

* reset 1

`\setcharacterkerning [...]`

* reset NAME

`\setcharacterspacing [...]`

* reset NAME

`\setcharacterstripping [...]`

* reset 1

`\setcharstrut {...}`

* TEXT

`\setcollector [1...] [OPT...2...3...] {...}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcollector

3 CONTENT

`\setcolormodell [...]`

* black bw gray rgb cmyk all none

`\setcounter [1...] [OPT...2] [3...]`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

`\setcounterown [1...] [OPT...2] [3...]`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TEXT

`\setcurrentfontclass {...}`

* NAME

`\setdataset [1...] [OPT...2] [...3...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 KEY = VALUE

`\setdefaultpenalties`

`\setdigitsmanipulation [...]`

* reset NUMBER

`\setdirection [...]`

* NUMBER

`\setdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TEXT

`\setdummyparameter {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 COMMAND

`\setelementexporttag [...] [...]OPT [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `export nature pdf`
- 3 `inline display mixed`

`\setemeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...] [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set = COMMAND`
`reset = COMMAND`
`KEY = VALUE`

`\setfirstline [...]OPT`

- * NAME

`\setflag {...}`

- * NAME

`\setfont ...`

- * FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...] [...2...]`

1 NAME

2 set = COMMAND

reset = COMMAND

KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ... {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...]`
OPT

* NAME reset

`\setinitial` [¹...] [_{OPT}...,...²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupinitial

`\setinjector` [¹...] [...²,...] [...³]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 COMMAND

`\setinteraction` [...]

- * hidden NAME

`\setinterfacecommand` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelement` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage` {¹...} {²...} {³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 title NAME NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinternalrendering` [¹...] [...²] [...³]

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection` [...]

- * reset 1 2

`\setJSreamble` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setlayer` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 left right even odd
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setupframed
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed` [¹...] [²...] {³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer inherits: \setupframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 align = inherits: \setupalign
width = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

`\setlinefiller` [...]

- * filler NAME

`\setlocalhsize` [...]

- * [-+]DIMENSION

`\setMPlayer` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic` {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange` {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable [1.] [2..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables [1.] [2...2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

`\setmainparbuilder [*.]`

- * default oneline basic NAME

`\setmarker [1.] [2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\setmarking [1.] {2.}`

- 1 MARK
- 2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle {...,*...}`

- * display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

`\setmeasure {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setmode {*.}`

- * NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [1.] [2...2...] {3.}`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\setobject {...}1 {...}2 \...3 {...}4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagegrid [...,1...,...]2 {...}`
OPT

- 1 c = NUMBER
r = NUMBER
option = none
- 2 CONTENT

`\setpagereference {...}1 {...,2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpagestaterealpageno {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpenalties \...1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\setpercentdimen {1.} {2.}`

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\setposition {*.}`

- * NAME

`\setpositionbox {1.} \2. {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.,...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {*.}`

- * NAME

`\setpositionplus {1.} {2.,...} \3. {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {*.}`

- * NAME

`\setprofile [*.]`

- * none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setrandomseed {*.}`

- * NUMBER

`\setreference [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...]1 [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [...]`

- * reset NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 NUMBER

`\setscript [...]`

- * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsectionblock [...]1 [...,2...,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 bookmark = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,*...,...]`

- * n = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
lines = NUMBER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CONTENT

```

\setstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...] [...]
                                     OPT
1  NAME
2  label      = NAME
   keys       = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1     = TEXT
   keys:2     = TEXT
   keys:3     = TEXT
   entries:1  = TEXT
   entries:2  = TEXT
   entries:3  = TEXT
   alternative = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setstrut

```

```

\setsuperiors

```

```

\setssystemmode {...}

```

```

*  NAME

```

```

\settabular

```

```

\settaggedmetadata [...] [...]

```

```

*  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\settextcontent [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                                     OPT      OPT

```

```

1  top header text footer bottom
2  text margin edge
3  left middle right
4  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

```

```

\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}

```

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT

```

```

\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

```

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT

```

```

\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

```

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT

```

```

\settrialssetting

```

`\setuevalue {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setugvalue {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setunreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setup [...]`

- * NAME

`\setupalign [...,*...]`

- * broad wide bottom height line high low lohi flushright flushleft middle yes no width normal reset inner outer flushinner flushouter left right center disable last end paragraph lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l table lessshyphenation morehyphenation hanging nohanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant verytolerant stretch extremestretch final 2*final 3*final 4*final

`\setuparranging [...,*...]`

- * disable mirrored doublesided negative 90 180 270 reset background normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

`\setupattachment [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 title = TEXT
subtitle = TEXT
author = TEXT
file = FILE
name = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
state = start stop
method = normal hidden
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
depth = fit DIMENSION
color = COLOR
textlayer = NAME
location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
distance = DIMENSION

`\setupattachments [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\setupbackend [...,.*,...]`

* export = yes FILE
xhtml = FILE
file = FILE
intent = NAME
space = yes no
xmpfile = FILE
format = version default NAME
level = NUMBER
option = always never
profile = FILE

`\setupbackground [...,1...] [...,.*2,...]`

1 NAME
2 state = start stop
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupbackgrounds [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,.*3,...]`

1 top header text footer bottom
2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge
3 inherits: \setupframed

`\setupbackgrounds [...,1...] [...,.*2,...]`

1 paper page leftpage rightpage text hidden
2 state = start stop
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupbar [...,1...] [...,.*2,...]`

1 NAME
2 color = COLOR
continue = yes no all
empty = yes no
unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = foreground background
rulethickness = DIMENSION
method = NUMBER
offset = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
max = NUMBER
foregroundstyle = STYLE COMMAND
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp = NAME
left = TEXT
right = TEXT

`\setupbars [...,1...] [...,.*2,...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbar

`\hiddenbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\nobar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrike {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdashes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdot {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdots {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underrandom {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underrandoms {...}`

* CONTENT

`\understrike {...}`

* CONTENT

`\understrikes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setupblackrules [...,.*=.,...]`

* width = max DIMENSION
height = max DIMENSION
depth = max DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
alternative = a b
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
type = mp yes no
mp = NAME

`\setupblank [...,*...]`

OPT
* inherits: \vspacing

`\setupbleeding [...,.*=.,...]`

* width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
location = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
stretch = yes no
page = yes no

`\setupblock [...,1...][...,*=2.,...]`

OPT
1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inner = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupbodyfont [...,*...]`

OPT
* DIMENSION NAME global reset x xx small big script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic

`\setupbookmark [...,.*=.,...]`

* force = yes no
number = yes no
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = COMMAND
numberstopper = COMMAND
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
sectionblock = yes no

`\setupbottom [...,1...][...,*=2.,...]`

OPT
1 text margin edge
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\setupbottomtexts [...,1...][...,*=2.,...][...,*=3.,...][...,*=4.,...][...,*=5.,...]`

OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
1 text margin edge
2 date pagnumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagnumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagnumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagnumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupbtx` [¹...] [_{OPT},...²...]

1 NAME

2 specification = default apa aps NAME
dataset = default NAME
command = \...##1
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
etallimit = NUMBER
etaldisplay = NUMBER
etaloption = last
stopper = initials
interaction = start stop all
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears
authornum authoryear
sorttype = normal reverse
compress = yes no
default = default NAME
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupbtxdataset` [¹...] [_{OPT},...²...]

1 NAME

2 language = LANGUAGE

`\setupbtxlist` [¹...] [_{OPT},...²...]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplist

`\setupbtxregister` [¹...] [_{OPT},...²...]

1 NAME

2 state = start stop
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range pagenumber author
register = NAME
method = once
alternative = normalshort invertedshort
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupbtxrendering` [¹...] [_{OPT},...²...]

1 NAME

2 textstate = start stop
pagestate = start stop
separator = COMMAND
criterium = previous cite here all none
specification = NAME
title = TEXT
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
dataset = NAME
method = dataset force local global none
sorttype = short dataset list reference used default cite index
repeat = yes no
group = NAME
numbering = yes no num index tag short page

`\setupbtx` [...]

* NAME

`\setupbuffer [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND

`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 state = start stop
samepage = yes no empty none normal default
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
alternative = hidden
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupcapitals [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 title = yes no
sc = yes no
style = STYLE COMMAND

`\setupcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\setupcaptions [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\placechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`
OPT OPT

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halflines grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\placefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`
OPT OPT

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halflines grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`
OPT OPT

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halflines grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halflines grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halflines grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 factor = max NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
features = NAME
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 left = NUMBER
right = NUMBER
alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 strut = yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER
width = fit none NUMBER
height = fit none NUMBER
left = fit none NUMBER
right = fit none NUMBER
top = fit none NUMBER
bottom = fit none NUMBER
scale = small medium big normal NUMBER
rotation = NUMBER
symalign = auto
axis = on off
framecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
unit = DIMENSION
factor = NUMBER
frame = on off
rulecolor = COLOR
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
size = small medium big
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupframed

`\setupclipping [.,.,.*.,.]`

* state = start stop
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
sx = NUMBER
sy = NUMBER
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
n = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION

`\setupcollector [.,.,.1,.] [.,.,.2,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
corner = left middle right top bottom
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
location = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
state = start stop

`\setupcolor [.*.]`

* FILE

`\setupcolors [.,.,.*.,.]`

* state = start stop
spot = yes no
expansion = yes no
factor = yes no
rgb = yes no
cmyk = yes no
conversion = yes no always
pagecolormodel = auto none NAME
textcolor = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout none

`\setupcolumns [.,.,.*.,.]`

* n = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
option = background
offset = DIMENSION
command = \...##1
height = DIMENSION
direction = left right
balance = yes no
align = setupalign
tolerance = setuptolerance
blank = inherits: \blank
ntop = NUMBER
rule = on off COMMAND

`\setupcolumnspan [.,.,.*.,.]`

* n = NUMBER
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupcombination` [1...]_{OPT} [2...]

1 NAME

2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
location = left middle right top bottom
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = label text
align = inherits: \setupalign
continue = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupcombinedlist` [1...]_{OPT} [2...]

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

`\setupCOMBINEDLIST` [*...]_{OPT}

* inherits: \setuplist

instances: content

`\placecontent` [*...]_{OPT}

* inherits: \setuplist

`\setupcomment` [1...]_{OPT} [2...]

1 NAME

2 state = start stop none
method = normal hidden
symbol = Comment Help Insert Key Newparagraph Note Paragraph Default
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
depth = fit DIMENSION
title = TEXT
subtitle = TEXT
author = TEXT
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
color = COLOR
option = xml max
textlayer = NAME
location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
distance = DIMENSION
space = yes
buffer = BUFFER

`\comment` [1...]_{OPT} [2...]_{OPT} {3...}

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \setupcomment

3 TEXT

`\setupcounter [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 start = NUMBER
counter = NAME
method = page
state = start stop
way = bypage byblock bytext byhead bySECTION
prefix = yes no
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
prefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
numberorder = reverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
numberstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
type = first previous next last number
criterium = strict positive all
prefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

`\setupdataset [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 delay = yes no

`\setupdelimitedtext [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
language = local global LANGUAGE
method = font
repeat = yes no
location = text paragraph margin
left = COMMAND
middle = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
nextleft = COMMAND
nextright = COMMAND
spacebefore = inherits: \blank
spaceafter = inherits: \blank
leftmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
indentnext = yes no auto
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
symstyle = STYLE COMMAND
symcolor = COLOR

`\aside [...1] {...2}`
OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 CONTENT

`\blockquote [...1] {...2}`
OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 CONTENT

`\quotation [...1] {...2}`
OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 CONTENT

`\quote [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 CONTENT

`\speech [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 CONTENT

`\setupdescription [...]1,...2 [...],...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 title = yes no
level = NUMBER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin
serried hanging top command NAME
align = inherits: \setupalign
headalign = inherits: \setupalign
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
display = yes no
indentnext = yes no auto
width = fit broad line DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
closesymbol = COMMAND
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = yes no xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
sample = TEXT
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR

`\setupdirections [...],...*,...]`

- * bidi = on off local global
- method = one two default
- fences = yes no

`\setupdocument [...],...*,...]`

- * before = COMMAND
- after = COMMAND
- metadata:author = TEXT
- metadata:title = TEXT
- metadata:subject = TEXT
- metadata:keywords = TEXT
- KEY = VALUE

`\setupeffect [...]1,...2 [...],...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 method = none command
stretch = NUMBER
rulethickness = NUMBER
alternative = normal inner outer both hidden stretch

`\setupenumeration` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 title = yes no
number = yes no
numbercommand = \...##1
titledistance = DIMENSION
titlestyle = STYLE COMMAND
titlecolor = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = COMMAND
titleright = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
symbol = COMMAND
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
coupling = NAME
counter = NAME
level = NUMBER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin
serried hanging top command NAME

align = inherits: \setupalign
headalign = inherits: \setupalign
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
display = yes no
indentnext = yes no auto
width = fit broad line DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
closesymbol = COMMAND
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = yes no xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
sample = TEXT
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupenumerations` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\setupenv` [\dots^*, \dots]

* set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\setupexport` [\dots^*, \dots]

* align = flushleft middle flushright normal
bodyfont = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
title = TEXT
subtitle = TEXT
author = TEXT
alternative = html div
properties = yes no
hyphen = yes no
cssfile = FILE
firstpage = FILE
lastpage = FILE

`\setupexternalfigure` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

1 NAME

2 width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
label = NAME
page = NUMBER
object = yes no
prefix = TEXT
method = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
controls = yes no
preview = yes no
mask = none
resolution = NUMBER
color = COLOR
arguments = TEXT
repeat = yes no
factor = fit broad max auto default
hfactor = fit broad max auto default
wfactor = fit broad max auto default
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
equalwidth = DIMENSION
equalheight = DIMENSION
scale = NUMBER
xscale = NUMBER
yscale = NUMBER
s = NUMBER
sx = NUMBER
sy = NUMBER
lines = NUMBER
location = local global default
directory = PATH
option = test frame empty
foregroundcolor = COLOR
reset = yes no
background = color foreground NAME
frame = on off
backgroundcolor = COLOR
align = inherits: \setupalign
xmax = NUMBER
ymax = NUMBER
frames = on off
interaction = yes all none reference layer bookmark
bodyfont = DIMENSION
comment = COMMAND TEXT
size = none media crop trim art
cache = PATH
resources = PATH
display = FILE
conversion = TEXT
order = LIST
crossreference = yes no NUMBER

`\setupexternalsoundtracks` [\dots^*, \dots]

* option = repeat

`\setupfield` [\dots^1] [\dots^2, \dots] [\dots^3, \dots] [\dots^4, \dots] [\dots^5, \dots]

1 NAME

2 reset label frame horizontal vertical

3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed

4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed

5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\setupfieldbody` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

1 NAME

2 category = NAME
inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\setupfieldcategory` [\dots ,¹ \dots] [\dots , \dots ,² \dots , \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 start = NUMBER
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
type = radio sub text line push check signature
values = TEXT
default = TEXT
fieldframecolor = COLOR
fieldbackgroundcolor = COLOR
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
align = left middle right flushleft center flushright
n = NUMBER
symbol = NAME
fieldlayer = NAME
option = readonly required protected sorted unavailable nocheck fixed file hidden printable auto
clickin = REFERENCE
clickout = REFERENCE
regionin = REFERENCE
regionout = REFERENCE
afterkey = REFERENCE
format = REFERENCE
validate = REFERENCE
calculate = REFERENCE
focusin = REFERENCE
focusout = REFERENCE
openpage = REFERENCE
closepage = REFERENCE

`\setupfieldcontentframed` [\dots ,¹ \dots] [\dots , \dots ,² \dots , \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\setupfieldlabelframed` [\dots ,¹ \dots] [\dots , \dots ,² \dots , \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

`\setupfields` [\dots ,¹ \dots] [\dots , \dots ,² \dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots ,³ \dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots ,⁴ \dots , \dots]
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 reset label frame horizontal vertical

2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed

3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed

4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\setupfieldtotalframed` [\dots ,¹ \dots] [\dots , \dots ,² \dots , \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = reset label frame horizontal vertical
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupfloat` [¹...,...] [²...,...]

OPT

```

1 SINGULAR

2 indentnext      = yes no auto
  default         = inherits: \placefloat
  fallback        = inherits: \placefloat
  inner           = COMMAND
  criterium       = DIMENSION
  method          = NUMBER
  sidemethod      = NUMBER
  textmethod      = NUMBER
  sidealign       = height depth line halflin grid normal
  grid            = CD:STRING
  local           = yes no
  command         = \...##1
  availablewidth  = DIMENSION
  availableheight = DIMENSION
  minwidth        = DIMENSION
  maxwidth        = DIMENSION
  location        = left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin
                   inneredge outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge

  leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
  rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
  leftmargin         = DIMENSION
  rightmargin        = DIMENSION
  innermargin        = DIMENSION
  outermargin        = DIMENSION
  bottombefore       = COMMAND
  bottomafter        = COMMAND
  expansion          = yes no xml
  referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup           = NAME
  catcodes           = NAME
  freeregion         = yes no
  spacebefore        = none inherits: \blank
  spaceafter         = none inherits: \blank
  width              = DIMENSION
  height             = DIMENSION
  offset             = DIMENSION none overlay
  sidespacebefore    = none inherits: \blank
  sidespaceafter     = none inherits: \blank
  margin             = DIMENSION
  ntop               = DIMENSION
  nbottom            = DIMENSION
  step               = small medium big line depth
  nlines             = NUMBER
  cache              = yes no

```

`\setupfloatcaption` [¹...,...] [²...,...]

OPT

```

1 NAME

2 suffix          = COMMAND
  suffixseparator = COMMAND
  suffixstopper   = COMMAND
  location        = left right middle low high grid overlay inner outer innermargin outermargin leftmargin rightmargin
                   lefthanging righthanging hang top bottom stretch none default

  command         = \...##1
  numbercommand   = \...##1
  textcommand     = \...##1
  spacebefore     = inherits: \blank
  spaceinbetween  = inherits: \blank
  spaceafter      = inherits: \blank
  distance        = DIMENSION
  inbetween       = COMMAND
  style           = STYLE COMMAND
  color           = COLOR
  topoffset       = DIMENSION
  bottomoffset    = DIMENSION
  number          = yes no none
  group          = TEXT
  leftmargin      = DIMENSION
  rightmargin     = DIMENSION
  innermargin     = DIMENSION
  outermargin     = DIMENSION
  align           = inherits: \setupalign
  width           = fit max DIMENSION
  minwidth        = fit DIMENSION
  maxwidth        = DIMENSION
  inherits:       \setupcounter

```

`\setupfloats [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 inherits: \setupfloat

`\setupfloatsplitting [...,*...,...]`

- * before = COMMAND
- after = COMMAND
- inbetween = COMMAND
- lines = auto NUMBER
- conversion = NAME

`\setupfontexpansion [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 vector = NAME
- factor = NUMBER
- stretch = NUMBER
- shrink = NUMBER
- step = NUMBER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 vector = NAME
- factor = NUMBER
- left = NUMBER
- right = NUMBER

`\setupfonts [...,*...,...]`

- * language = no auto

`\setupfontsolution [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 goodies = FILE
- solution = NAME
- less = NAME
- more = NAME
- method = preroll split normal reverse random
- criterion = NUMBER

`\setupfooter [...]1 [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 text margin edge
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\setupfootertexts [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text margin edge
- 2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupforms [...,*...,...]`

- * method = XML HTML PDF
- export = yes no

`\setupformula` [\dots ¹, \dots] [\dots ², \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 location = left right
align = left middle right flushleft center flushright normal
strut = yes no
distance = DIMENSION
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
spacebefore = inherits: \blank
spaceafter = inherits: \blank
numbercommand = \...##1
color = COLOR
numberstyle = STYLE COMMAND
numbercolor = COLOR
option = packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
leftmargin = DIMENSION
rightmargin = DIMENSION
alternative = NAME
indentnext = yes no auto
grid = inherits: \suptogrid
frame = number
expansion = yes no xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupformulaframed` [\dots ¹, \dots] [\dots ², \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

`\setupformulas` [\dots ¹, \dots] [\dots ², \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupformula

`\setupframed` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 corner = `rectangular` round NUMBER
framecorner = `rectangular` round NUMBER
backgroundcorner = `rectangular` round NUMBER
radius = DIMENSION
frameradius = DIMENSION
backgroundradius = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
framedepth = DIMENSION
backgrounddepth = DIMENSION
framecolor = COLOR
topframe = `on` `off` NAME
bottomframe = `on` `off` NAME
leftframe = `on` `off` NAME
rightframe = `on` `off` NAME
region = `yes` `no`
rulethickness = DIMENSION
frameoffset = DIMENSION
frame = `on` `off` `overlay` `none`
background = foreground color NAME
backgroundoffset = frame DIMENSION
component = NAME
extras = COMMAND
foregroundstyle = STYLE COMMAND
foregroundcolor = COLOR
setups = NAME
offset = default `overlay` `none` DIMENSION
width = local `fit` `max` `broad` `fixed` DIMENSION
height = `fit` `max` `broad` DIMENSION
align = inherits: `\setupalign`
strut = `yes` `no` `none` `local` `global`
autostrut = `yes` `no`
location = height `depth` `high` `low` `top` `middle` `bottom` `line` `lohi` `hanging` `keep` `formula` `mathematics` `normal`
autowidth = `yes` `no` `force`
lines = NUMBER
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
blank = `yes` `no`
profile = NAME
empty = `yes` `no`
loffset = DIMENSION
roffset = DIMENSION
toffset = DIMENSION
boffset = DIMENSION
orientation = NUMBER

`\setupframedcontent` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
linecorrection = `yes` `no`
inherits: `\setupframed`

`\setupframedtext` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inner = COMMAND
location = `left` `right` `middle` `none`
depthcorrection = `on` `off`
bodyfont = inherits: `\setupbodyfont`
indenting = inherits: `\setupindenting`
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
inherits: `\setupframed` inherits: `\setupplacement`


```
\setupframedtexts [...,1...] [...,2...,...]  
OPT
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframedtext

```
\framedtext [...,1...,...] {...}  
OPT
```

1 inherits: \setupframedtext

2 CONTENT

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*.]
```

* + - TEXT

`\setuphead [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 SECTION

2 frontpartlabel = NAME
bodypartlabel = NAME
appendixlabel = NAME
backpartlabel = NAME
expansion = yes no xml
catcodes = NAME
sectionresetset = NAME
sectionseparatorset = NAME
sectionconversionset = NAME
conversion = NAME
sectionstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
sectionstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
sectionset = NAME
sectionsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
numberstyle = STYLE COMMAND
numbercolor = COLOR
coupling = SECTION
ownnumber = yes no
beforesection = COMMAND
aftersection = COMMAND
insidesection = COMMAND
incrementnumber = yes no list empty
placehead = yes no hidden empty
number = yes no
page = inherits: \page
marking = page reset
header = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
text = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
footer = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
continue = yes no
aligntitle = yes no float
interlinespace = NAME
interaction = list reference
internalgrid = NAME
grid = normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low
none line strut box min max middle NAME
align = inherits: \setupalign
tolerance = inherits: \setuptolerance
strut = yes no
hang = line broad fit none NUMBER
margin = DIMENSION
indentnext = yes no auto
alternative = text paragraph normal margin inmargin top middle bottom reverse margintext NAME
width = DIMENSION
numberwidth = DIMENSION
textwidth = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
textdistance = DIMENSION
commandbefore = COMMAND
commandafter = COMMAND
command = \...##1##2
textcommand = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
numbercommand = \...##1
deepnumbercommand = \...##1
location = NAME

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = horizontal vertical somewhere
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setupheader` [¹...] [_{OPT}...,...²...,...]

- 1 text margin edge
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\setupheadertexts` [¹...] [_{OPT}...] [_{OPT}...] [_{OPT}...] [_{OPT}...] [_{OPT}...]

- 1 `text` margin edge
- 2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupheadnumber` [¹...] [_{OPT}...]

- 1 SECTION
- 2 [-+]NUMBER

`\setupheads` [_{OPT}...,...¹...] [_{OPT}...,...²...,...]

- 1 SECTION
- 2 inherits: \setuphead

`\chapter` [_{OPT}...,...¹...] {...²}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\part` [_{OPT}...,...¹...] {...²}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\section` [_{OPT}...,...¹...] {...²}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\subject` [_{OPT}...,...¹...] {...²}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\subsection` [_{OPT}...,...¹...] {...²}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubject` [_{OPT}...,...¹...] {...²}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsection` [_{OPT}...,...¹...] {...²}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,1...] {2...}`
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,1...] {2...}`
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,1...] {2...}`
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,1...] {2...}`
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,1...] {2...}`
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\title [...,1...] {2...}`
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\setuphelp [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupframed

`\helptext [...1] {2...} {3...}`
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\setuphigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 command = yes no
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\unitshigh {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\setuphyphenation [...,.*,...]`

* method = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none

`\setuphyphenmark [...,.*,...]`

* sign = normal wide

`\setupindentedtext [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
sample = TEXT
text = TEXT
width = fit broad DIMENSION
separator = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR

`\setupindenting [...,*...]`
OPT

* [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION NAME

`\setupinitial [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = line DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
location = margin text
method = first last auto none

`\setupinsertion [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 location = page text columns firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupinteraction` [\dots , $\overset{1}{\dots}$] [\dots , $\overset{2}{\dots}$, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 state = start stop
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
title = TEXT
subtitle = COLOR
author = TEXT
date = TEXT
keyword = TEXT
focus = standard frame width minwidth height minheight fit tight
menu = on off
fieldlayer = auto NAME
calculate = REFERENCE
click = yes no
display = normal new
page = yes no page name auto
openaction = REFERENCE
closeaction = REFERENCE
openpageaction = REFERENCE
closepageaction = REFERENCE
symbolset = NAME
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
focusoffset = DIMENSION

`\setupinteractionbar` [\dots , $\overset{1}{\dots}$] [\dots , $\overset{2}{\dots}$, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = a b c d e f g
state = start stop
command = CSNAME
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION max broad
depth = DIMENSION max
distance = DIMENSION
step = small medium big
backgroundcolor = COLOR
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
symbol = yes no
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupinteractionmenu` [\dots , $\overset{1}{\dots}$] [\dots , $\overset{2}{\dots}$, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = vertical horizontal hidden
category = NAME
leftoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
rightoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
topoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
bottomoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
itemalign = left middle right flushleft flushright low high lohi
state = start empty local
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
distance = overlay DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
position = yes no
middle = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
samepage = yes no empty none normal default
contrastcolor = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupinteractionscreen [...,*...]`

* width = fit max tight DIMENSION
height = fit max tight DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
horoffset = DIMENSION
veroffset = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
option = fit max singlesided doublesided bookmark auto none default fixed landscape portrait page paper
copies = NUMBER
delay = none NUMBER

`\setupinteraction [...]`

OPT

* NAME

`\setupinterlinespace [...,1...] [...,2...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 line = DIMENSION
height = NUMBER
depth = NUMBER
minheight = NUMBER
mindepth = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
top = NUMBER height
bottom = NUMBER
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER

`\setupinterlinespace [...,*...]`

OPT

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\setupinterlinespace [...]`

* NAME

`\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]`

* text always global none

```
\setupitemgroup [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]
                        OPT          OPT          OPT
```

```
1 NAME
2 each NUMBER
3 intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowhite margin inmargin atmargin intext loose fit
  nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse columns one two three four five six
  seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal NAME
4 before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  inbetween   = COMMAND
  beforehead  = COMMAND
  afterhead   = COMMAND
  lefttext    = COMMAND
  righttext   = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  factor      = NUMBER
  step        = DIMENSION
  width       = DIMENSION
  distance    = DIMENSION
  margin      = yes no standard DIMENSION
  leftmargin  = yes no standard DIMENSION
  rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  align       = inherits: \setupalign
  indenting   = inherits: \setupindenting
  start       = NUMBER
  symalign    = left middle right flushleft center flushright
  symbol      = NAME
  n          = NUMBER
  indentnext  = yes no auto
  inner       = COMMAND
  command     = CSNAME
  items       = NUMBER
  maxwidth    = DIMENSION
  itemalign   = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
  alignsymbol = yes no
  textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
  placestopper = yes no
  style       = STYLE COMMAND
  color       = COLOR
  headstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
  headcolor   = COLOR
  marstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
  marcolor    = COLOR
  symstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
  symcolor    = COLOR
  grid        = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupitemgroups [...1,...] [...2,...]
                  OPT
```

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\setupitemize [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
                OPT      OPT      OPT
```

```
1 each NUMBER
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```


`\setupitemgroup` [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots , \dots]²

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER

2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
beforehead = COMMAND
afterhead = COMMAND
lefttext = COMMAND
righttext = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
factor = NUMBER
step = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
option = intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowhite margin inmargin atmargin
intext loose fit nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse
columns one two three four five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal
NAME
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
leftmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
start = NUMBER
symalign = left middle right flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMBER
indentnext = yes no auto
inner = COMMAND
command = CSNAME
items = NUMBER
maxwidth = DIMENSION
itemalign = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
alignsymbol = yes no
textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
placestopper = yes no
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
marstyle = STYLE COMMAND
marcolor = COLOR
symstyle = STYLE COMMAND
symcolor = COLOR
grid = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupITEMGROUP` [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]² [\dots , \dots , \dots]³

1 each NUMBER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances: itemize

`\setupitems` [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots , \dots]²

1 NAME

2 alternative = left right top bottom inmargin
textwidth = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
symbol = none NAME
align = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer margin
textalign = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer
n = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

`\setuplabel` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME

2 title = yes no
number = yes no
numbercommand = \...##1
titledistance = DIMENSION
titlestyle = STYLE COMMAND
titlecolor = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = COMMAND
titleright = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
symbol = COMMAND
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
coupling = NAME
counter = NAME
level = NUMBER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin
serried hanging top command intext NAME

align = inherits: \setupalign
headalign = inherits: \setupalign
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
display = yes no
indentnext = yes no auto
width = fit broad line DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
closesymbol = COMMAND
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = yes no xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
sample = TEXT
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupLABELtext` [¹...] [²...]

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\presetbtxlabeltext` [¹...] [²...]

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetheadtext` [¹...] [²...]

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetlabeltext` [¹...] [²...]

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetmathlabeltext` [¹...] [_{OPT}...,...²...,...]

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetoperatortext` [¹...] [_{OPT}...,...²...,...]

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetprefixtext` [¹...] [_{OPT}...,...²...,...]

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetsuffixtext` [¹...] [_{OPT}...,...²...,...]

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presettaglabeltext` [¹...] [_{OPT}...,...²...,...]

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetunittext` [¹...] [_{OPT}...,...²...,...]

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setuplanguage` [¹...] [_{OPT}...,...²...,...]

- 1 LANGUAGE default
- 2 default = LANGUAGE
state = `start stop`
date = `inherits: \currentdate`
patterns = FILE
lefthyphenmin = NUMBER
righthyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
righthyphenchar = NUMBER
setups = NAME
spacing = `broad packed`
font = auto
text = TEXT
limittext = TEXT
hyphen = TEXT
compoundhyphen = TEXT
leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
leftquote = COMMAND
rightquote = COMMAND
leftquotation = COMMAND
rightquotation = COMMAND
leftspeech = COMMAND
rightspeech = COMMAND
leftsentence = COMMAND
middlespeech = COMMAND
rightsentence = COMMAND
midsentence = COMMAND
leftsubsentence = COMMAND
rightsubsentence = COMMAND
factor = `yes no`

```
\setuplayer [...1;2...] [...2;1...]
                OPT
```

```
1 NAME
2 state      = start stop continue next repeat
  option     = test
  page       = NUMBER
  width      = DIMENSION
  height     = DIMENSION
  region     = NAME
  rotation   = left right inner outer NUMBER
  position   = yes no overlay
  hoffset    = max DIMENSION
  voffset    = max DIMENSION
  offset     = DIMENSION
  dx         = DIMENSION
  dy         = DIMENSION
  sx         = NUMBER
  sy         = NUMBER
  x          = DIMENSION
  y          = DIMENSION
  corner     = left middle right top bottom
  location   = grid left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
  line       = NUMBER
  column     = NUMBER
  direction  = normal reverse
  doublesided = yes no
  method     = fit overlay
  repeat     = yes
  preset     = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom middle middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
              lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

```
\setuplayeredtext [...1;2...] [...2;1...]
                OPT
```

```
1 NAME
2 style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuplayout [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
```

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 state = start stop normal repeat
margin = DIMENSION
edge = DIMENSION
margindistance = DIMENSION
edgedistance = DIMENSION
leftedgedistance = DIMENSION
rightedgedistance = DIMENSION
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
topdistance = DIMENSION
headerdistance = DIMENSION
footerdistance = DIMENSION
bottomdistance = DIMENSION
preset = NAME
leftmargin = DIMENSION
rightmargin = DIMENSION
leftedge = DIMENSION
rightedge = DIMENSION
header = DIMENSION
footer = DIMENSION
top = DIMENSION
bottom = DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
cutspace = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION middle fit
bottomspace = DIMENSION
lines = NUMBER
height = DIMENSION middle fit
horoffset = DIMENSION
veroffset = DIMENSION
columns = NUMBER
columnndistance = DIMENSION
method = default normal NAME
location = left middle right top bottom singlesided doublesided
textwidth = DIMENSION
textheight = DIMENSION
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
scale = NUMBER
sx = NUMBER
sy = NUMBER
marking = on off page empty color one two four
grid = yes no off
textdistance = DIMENSION
alternative = default normal makeup NAME
clipoffset = DIMENSION
cropoffset = DIMENSION
trimoffset = DIMENSION
bleedoffset = DIMENSION
artoffset = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplayouttext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
```

OPT

```
1 top header text footer bottom
2 text margin edge
3 state = start stop empty high none normal nomarking NAME
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
strut = yes no
n = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
leftstyle = STYLE COMMAND
rightstyle = STYLE COMMAND
leftcolor = COLOR
rightcolor = COLOR
width = DIMENSION
leftwidth = DIMENSION
rightwidth = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplayout [...]`

* reset NAME

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 location = left right both
scope = left right local
mp = NAME
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
threshold = DIMENSION
rulethickness = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
align = inherits: \setupalign

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 compress = yes no
compressmethod = separator stopper space
compressseparator = COMMAND
compressdistance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupnote

`\linenote {...}`

* TEXT

`\setuplinenumbering [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 start = NUMBER
step = NUMBER
method = page first next
conversion = NAME
continue = yes no
location = text begin end default left right inner outer inleft inright margin inmargin
distance = DIMENSION
align = inner outer flushleft flushright left right middle auto
command = \..##1
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
margin = DIMENSION
width = margin DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplines` [¹...]_{OPT} [²...]

1 NAME

2 option = packed
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
align = inherits: \setupalign
space = yes on off fixed default
command = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND

`\setuplinetable` [¹...]_{OPT} [²...]_{OPT} [³...]

1 r c

2 odd even header NUMBER

3 lines = fit NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
stretch = yes no DIMENSION
maxwidth = fit DIMENSION
nleft = NUMBER
n = NUMBER
repeat = yes no
nx = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
height = fit line DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
background = color
backgroundcolor = COLOR
xheight = max DIMENSION
xdepth = max DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplinewidth` [...]

* small medium big DIMENSION

```

\setuplist [...1,...] [...2,...]
                OPT
1 LIST
2 state          = start stop
  location       = none here
  type           = simple command userdata
  criterium      = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference all SECTIONBLOCK:all text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                  current SECTIONBLOCK:current here previous SECTIONBLOCK:previous component SECTION
                  SECTIONBLOCK:SECTION
  list           = NAME
  width          = fit broad auto DIMENSION
  height         = fit broad DIMENSION
  depth          = fit broad DIMENSION
  symbol         = one two three none default
  label          = yes no none NAME
  starter        = COMMAND
  stopper        = COMMAND
  command        = \...#1#2##3
  numbercommand  = \...#1
  textcommand    = \...#1
  pagecommand    = \...#1
  pagenumber     = yes no always
  headnumber     = yes no always
  before         = COMMAND
  after          = COMMAND
  inbetween      = COMMAND
  margin         = none DIMENSION
  distance       = none DIMENSION
  aligntitle     = yes no
  numericalalign = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
  align          = inherits: \setupalign
  hang           = yes no
  left           = COMMAND
  right          = COMMAND
  interaction     = yes no all number text title page sectionnumber pagenumber
  limittext      = yes no TEXT
  style          = STYLE COMMAND
  color          = COLOR
  numberstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
  numbercolor    = COLOR
  textstyle      = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor      = COLOR
  pagestyle      = STYLE COMMAND
  pagecolor      = COLOR
  reference      = NUMBER
  extras         = NAME
  order          = command all title
  alternative     = a b c d e f g left right top bottom command none interactive paragraph horizontal
                  vertical NAME
  maxwidth       = DIMENSION
  pageprefix     = yes no
  pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixset  = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
  pageprefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter    = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pagestopper    = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setuplistalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 before         = COMMAND
  after          = COMMAND
  command        = \...#1#2##3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  width          = DIMENSION
  distance       = DIMENSION
  stretch       = DIMENSION
  filler         = COMMAND

```


`\setuplistextra [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND

`\setuplocalfloats [...,*...,...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]`
OPT

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*.]`

* NAME

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 distance = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\unitslow {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...,...]`

* color = local global
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance` [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]², \dots]

1 NAME

2 format = metafun mpost
initializations = yes no
setups = NAME
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
extensions = yes no
method = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage` [\dots , \dots]^{*}, \dots]

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables` [\dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]², \dots]

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmakeup` [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]², \dots]

1 NAME

2 page = inherits: \page
command = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
setups = NAME
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
location = top
reference = REFERENCE
pagestate = start stop
headerstate = start stop high empty none normal
footerstate = start stop high empty none normal
topstate = start stop high empty none normal
bottomstate = start stop high empty none normal
textstate = start stop high empty none normal
doublesided = yes no empty
style = inherits: \value-style
color = COLOR

`\setupmarginblock` [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]², \dots]

1 NAME

2 state = start stop
width = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
align = inherits: \setupalign
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
location = left right middle inmargin
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND

`\setupmargindata` [\dots ¹, \dots] [\dots ², \dots]

1 NAME

2 strut = yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER
command = \...##1
width = DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
anchor = region text
location = left right inner outer
method = top line first depth height
category = default edge
scope = local global
option = text paragraph
margin = local normal margin edge
distance = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
bottomspace = DIMENSION
threshold = DIMENSION
line = NUMBER
stack = yes continue
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupmarginframed` [\dots ¹, \dots] [\dots ², \dots]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

`\atleftmargin` [\dots ¹, \dots] [\dots ², \dots] { \dots ³}

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\atrighmargin` [\dots ¹, \dots] [\dots ², \dots] { \dots ³}

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\ininner` [\dots ¹, \dots] [\dots ², \dots] { \dots ³}

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\ininneredge` [\dots ¹, \dots] [\dots ², \dots] { \dots ³}

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\ininnermargin` [\dots ¹, \dots] [\dots ², \dots] { \dots ³}

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\inleft [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleftedge [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleftmargin [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inmargin [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inother [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inouter [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inouteredge [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inoutermargin [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inright` [\dots , \dots ¹ \dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots ² \dots , \dots] { \dots }³

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inrightedge` [\dots , \dots ¹ \dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots ² \dots , \dots] { \dots }³

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inrightmargin` [\dots , \dots ¹ \dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots ² \dots , \dots] { \dots }³

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\margintext` [\dots , \dots ¹ \dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots ² \dots , \dots] { \dots }³

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\setupmarginrule` [\dots]¹ [\dots , \dots ² \dots , \dots]

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\setupmarginrules` [\dots]¹ [\dots , \dots ² \dots , \dots]

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

`\setupmarking` [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots ² \dots , \dots]

- 1 MARK
- 2 state = start stop
expansion = yes no
separator = COMMAND
filtercommand = \dots##1

`\setupmathalignment` [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots ² \dots , \dots]

- 1 NAME
- 2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
align = left middle right normal

`\setupmathcases` [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots ² \dots , \dots]

- 1 NAME
- 2 left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
strut = yes no
style = STYLE COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
numberdistance = DIMENSION

`\setupmathematics` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 `openup` = yes no
`symbolset` = NAME
`functionstyle` = STYLE COMMAND
`compact` = yes no
`align` = l2r r2l
`bidi` = yes no
`sygreek` = normal italic none
`lcgreek` = normal italic none
`ucgreek` = normal italic none
`italics` = 1 2 3 4 none reset
`autopunctuation` = yes no all
`setups` = NAME
`domain` = NAME reset
`textstyle` = STYLE COMMAND
`textcolor` = COLOR
`functioncolor` = COLOR
`integral` = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits none
`stylealternative` = NAME
`default` = normal italic
`fraction` = ams ctx

`\setupmathfence` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 `command` = yes no
`left` = NUMBER
`middle` = NUMBER
`right` = NUMBER
`mathstyle` = display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big
`color` = COLOR
`state` = auto
`factor` = none auto NUMBER

`\setupmathfraction` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 `topdistance` = DIMENSION
`bottomdistance` = DIMENSION
`margin` = DIMENSION
`color` = COLOR
`strut` = yes no math tight
`alternative` = inner outer both
`rule` = yes no auto
`left` = NUMBER
`right` = NUMBER
`rulethickness` = DIMENSION
`mathstyle` = STYLE COMMAND
`distance` = no none overlay

`\setupmathfractions` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: `\setupmathfraction`

`\binom` $\{ \dots^1 \} \{ \dots^2 \}$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\dbinom` $\{ \dots^1 \} \{ \dots^2 \}$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\dfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\frac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\sfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\tbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\xfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\setupmathframed [...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

`\inmframed [...1...] {...}`
OPT

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

`\mcfamed [...1...] {...}`
OPT

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

`\mframed [...1...] {...}`
OPT

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

`\setupmathmatrix [...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 left = COMMAND

right = COMMAND

strut = yes no NUMBER

align = left middle right normal

style = STYLE COMMAND

distance = DIMENSION

location = top bottom high low lohi normal

`\setupmathornament` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME
2 alternative = mp
color = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME
2 alternative = default normal mp
color = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME
2 left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
topcommand = $\dots##1$
bottomcommand = $\dots##1$
middlecommand = $\dots##1$
mp = NAME
mpheight = DIMENSION
mpdepth = DIMENSION
mpoffset = DIMENSION
color = COLOR
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
minheight = DIMENSION
mindepth = DIMENSION
mathclass = rel ord
offset = min max normal
location = top bottom high low middle NUMBER
strut = yes no
alternative = normal default mp
minwidth = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
moffset = DIMENSION
order = normal reverse
mathlimits = yes no

`\setupmathstyle` [\dots^*, \dots]

* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME
2 grid = inherits: `\definegridsnapping`
rulethickness = DIMENSION
method = otr box
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
maxheight = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
step = DIMENSION
profile = NAME
align = inherits: `\setupalign`
setups = NAME
balance = yes no
splitmethod = none fixed
alternative = local global
internalgrid = line halflines
separator = rule
strut = yes no
color = COLOR
rulecolor = COLOR
direction = normal reverse
inherits: `\setupframed`

`\setupmodule` [¹...] [²...,...]

OPT

1 FILE
2 test = yes no
KEY = VALUE

`\setupnarrower` [¹...,...] [²...,...]

OPT

1 NAME
2 left = DIMENSION
middle = DIMENSION
right = DIMENSION
default = [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND

`\setupnotation` [¹...,...] [²...,...]

OPT

1 NAME
2 title = yes no
number = yes no
type = note
numbercommand = \...##1
titledistance = DIMENSION
titlestyle = STYLE COMMAND
titlecolor = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = COMMAND
titleright = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
symbol = COMMAND
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
coupling = NAME
counter = NAME
level = NUMBER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin
serried hanging top command note NAME
align = inherits: \setupalign
headalign = inherits: \setupalign
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
display = yes no
indentnext = yes no auto
width = fit broad line DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
closesymbol = COMMAND
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = yes no xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
sample = TEXT
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupnotations` [¹...,...] [²...,...]

OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnotation

```

\setupnote [...,1...] [...,2...]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 interaction = yes no number text all
  symbolcommand = \...##1
  textcommand = \...##1
  indicator = yes no
  textseparator = COMMAND
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  rulecommand = COMMAND
  rule = on off normal left right command paragraph
  split = tolerant strict verystrict NUMBER
  factor = NUMBER
  location = text page high bottom none columns firstcolumn lastcolumn
  next = COMMAND
  n = NUMBER
  rulecolor = COLOR
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  setups = NAME
  interlinespace = NAME
  paragraph = yes no
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  scope = page
  columndistance = DIMENSION
  continue = yes no
  alternative = grid fixed columns note none
  criterium = page
  bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor = COLOR
  anchor = next
  spacebefore = inherits: \blank
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
  inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupnotes [...,1...] [...,2...]
                OPT

```

```

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...,*...]

```

```

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...,*...]

```

```

* x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  leftoffset = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  topoffset = DIMENSION
  bottomoffset = DIMENSION
  method = fixed
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  depth = DIMENSION
  location = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoppositeplacing [...,*...]

```

```

* state = start stop
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND

```

`\setupoutputroutine` [¹...] [²...,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = CSNAME

`\setupoutputroutine` [^{*}...]

- * NAME

`\setuppagechecker` [¹...,...] [²...,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 lines = NUMBER
- offset = DIMENSION
- method = 0 1 2 3
- before = COMMAND
- after = COMMAND
- inbetween = COMMAND

`\setuppagecomment` [^{*}...,...]

- * location = left right top bottom none
- state = start stop none
- offset = DIMENSION
- distance = DIMENSION
- width = DIMENSION
- height = DIMENSION

`\setuppagegrid` [¹...,...] [²...,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 n = NUMBER
- nleft = NUMBER
- nright = NUMBER
- width = DIMENSION auto
- distance = DIMENSION
- lines = NUMBER
- maxwidth = DIMENSION
- maxheight = DIMENSION
- direction = normal reverse
- page = inherits: \page
- inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppagegridarea` [¹...,...] [²...,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 state = start stop repeat
- x = NUMBER
- y = NUMBER
- nx = NUMBER
- ny = NUMBER
- style = STYLE COMMAND
- color = COLOR
- clipoffset = DIMENSION
- rightoffset = DIMENSION
- inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppagegridareatext` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER
- 4 NUMBER

`\setuppagegrids1pan [1...2,...] [2...3,...]`

1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppagegridstart [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

`\setuppageinjection [1...2,...] [2...3,...]`

1 NAME
2 state = previous next NUMBER
delay = yes no
alternative = figure buffer setups none NAME
page = inherits: \page
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMBER
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppageinjectionalternative [1...2,...] [2...3,...]`

1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuppagenumber [*...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

`\setuppagenumbering [*...*,...]`

* alternative = singlesided doublesided
page = inherits: \page
strut = yes no
command = \...#1
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
state = start stop
width = DIMENSION
location = header footer left middle right inleft inright margin inmargin atmargin marginedge
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuppageshift [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 page paper
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\setuppagestate [1...2,...] [2...3,...]`

1 NAME
2 delay = yes no

`\setuppagetransitions [*...]`

* reset auto start random NUMBER

`\setuppairedbox` [\dots ¹, \dots] [\dots ², \dots , \dots]
OPT

1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
location = left middle right top bottom high low
n = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupPAIREDBOX` [\dots ^{*}, \dots , \dots]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances: legend

`\placelegend` [\dots ¹, \dots] { \dots ²} { \dots ³}
OPT

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT

`\setuppalet` [\dots ^{*}]

* NAME

`\setuppaper` [\dots ^{*}, \dots , \dots]

* inherits: \setuppapersize

`\setuppapersize` [\dots ¹] [\dots ², \dots , \dots]
OPT

1 NAME
2 top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
method = normal none NAME
scale = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
page = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
paper = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
option = fit max
distance = DIMENSION

`\setuppapersize` [\dots ¹, \dots] [\dots ², \dots]
OPT OPT

1 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
2 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME

`\setupparagraph` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

OPT

1 NAME
2 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
align = inherits: \setupalign
setups = NAME

`\setupparagraphintro` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2]

1 reset each first next
2 COMMAND

`\setupparagraphnumbering` [\dots^*, \dots]

* state = start stop line reset
distance = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupparagraphs` [\dots^1] [\dots^2, \dots] [\dots^3, \dots]

OPT

OPT

1 NAME
2 each NUMBER
3 n = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION fit
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
align = inherits: \setupalign
inner = COMMAND
command = COMMAND
rule = on off
rulethickness = DIMENSION
rulecolor = COLOR
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupparagraphs` [\dots^1] [\dots^2, \dots]

OPT

1 NAME:NUMBER
2 n = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION fit
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
align = inherits: \setupalign
inner = COMMAND
command = COMMAND
rule = on off
rulethickness = DIMENSION
rulecolor = COLOR
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupparallel` [\dots^1] [\dots^2, \dots] [\dots^3, \dots]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMBER
n = NUMBER
criterium = all

`\setupperiods [...,.*,...]`

* n = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION fit
distance = DIMENSION
symbol = COMMAND

`\setupplacement [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
grid = inherits: \snaptogrid
linecorrection = on off
depthcorrection = on off
margin = yes no standard

`\setuppositionbar [...,.*,...]`

* style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
n = NUMBER
min = NUMBER
max = NUMBER
text = TEXT
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION

`\setuppositioning [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 offset = yes no
unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
state = start overlay
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
xstep = absolute relative
ystep = absolute relative
xscale = NUMBER
yscale = NUMBER
xfactor = NUMBER
yfactor = NUMBER
factor = NUMBER
scale = NUMBER

`\setupprocessor [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 state = start stop
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
command = \..##1
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupprofile [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
factor = NUMBER
lines = NUMBER
method = strict fixed none

`\setupprograms [...,.*,...]`

* style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupquotation [.,..*.,..]`

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setupquote [.,..*.,..]`

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [.,..*.,..]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [.,..1.,..] [.,..2.,..]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 label = * NAME
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
type = default text title number page realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = yes no
text = TEXT
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupreferenceprefix [.,..]`

* + - TEXT

`\setupreferencestructureprefix [.,..1.,..] [.,..2.,..] [.,..3.,..]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME SECTION

2 default

3 prefix = yes no
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
prefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
numberstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

`\setupreferencing [.,..*.,..]`

* state = start stop
expansion = yes no xml
autofile = yes no
export = yes no
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
doublesided = yes no
interaction = label text symbol all
separator = COMMAND
prefix = + - TEXT

`\setupregister` [¹...] [_{OPT}...,...²...,...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER

2 referencemethod = forward
expansion = yes no xml
ownnumber = yes no
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = yes no all
criterium = local text current previous all SECTION
pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageprefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
pageprefixconnector = COMMAND
pageprefix = yes no
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
maxwidth = DIMENSION
indicator = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
command = \...##1
textcommand = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
pagecommand = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = text pagenumber
pagenumber = yes no
symbol = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc3 LANGUAGE
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
pagecolor = COLOR
n = NUMBER
balance = yes no
align = inherits: \setupalign
numberorder = numbers

`\setupregisters` [¹...] [_{OPT}...,...²...,...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER

2 inherits: \setupregister

`\setupregisters` [_{OPT}...,...¹] [_{OPT}...,...²] [_{OPT}...,...³...,...]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 inherits: \setupregister

`\index` [¹...] [_{OPT}...+...²...]

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 INDEX

`\setupregister [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 referencemethod = forward
expansion = yes no xml
ownnumber = yes no
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = yes no all packed
criterium = local text current previous all SECTION
pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageprefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
pageprefixconnector = COMMAND
pageprefix = yes no
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
maxwidth = DIMENSION
indicator = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
command = \...##1
textcommand = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
pagecommand = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = text pagenumber
pagenumber = yes no
symbol = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
pagecolor = COLOR
n = NUMBER
balance = yes no
align = inherits: \setupalign
numberorder = numbers

`\setupREGISTER [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NUMBER
2 inherits: \setupregister

instances: index

`\setuprenderingwindow [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
closepageaction = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuprotate [...*,...]`

* location = fit broad depth high middle default normal
rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
inherits: \setupframed

`\setups [...*,...]`

* NAME

`\setupscale` [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots]

OPT

1 NAME

2 scale = NUMBER
xscale = NUMBER
yscale = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = yes no
lines = NUMBER
factor = fit broad max auto default
hfactor = fit broad max auto default
wfactor = fit broad max auto default
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
s = NUMBER
sx = NUMBER
sy = NUMBER
equalwidth = DIMENSION
equalheight = DIMENSION
grid = yes fit height depth halflines

`\setupscript` [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots]

OPT

1 NAME

2 method = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
preset = NAME
features = auto

`\setupscripts` [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots]

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupscript

`\setupsectionblock` [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots]

OPT

1 NAME

2 page = inherits: \page
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
number = yes no

`\setupselector` [\dots] [\dots , \dots]

1 NAME

2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER

`\setupshift` [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots]

OPT

1 NAME

2 continue = yes no
unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
method = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
align = inherits: \setupalign
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\shiftdown` { \dots }

* CONTENT

`\shiftup` { \dots }

* CONTENT

`\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rulethickness = DIMENSION
- rulecolor = COLOR
- alternative = NUMBER
- topoffset = DIMENSION
- bottomoffset = DIMENSION
- distance = DIMENSION
- leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
- level = NUMBER

`\setupsorting [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 expansion = yes no xml
- alternative = first last normal NAME
- next = COMMAND
- command = \...##1##2##3
- textcommand = \...##1
- synonymcommand = \...##1
- language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc3 LANGUAGE
- method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
- criterion = current previous local text all SECTION
- style = STYLE COMMAND
- color = COLOR
- textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
- textcolor = COLOR
- synonymstyle = STYLE COMMAND
- synonymcolor = COLOR

`\logo [...1] {...2}`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setupspacing [...*]`

OPT

- * fixed packed broad

`\setupspellchecking [...*,...]`

- * state = start stop
- method = 1 2 3
- list = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 before = COMMAND
- after = COMMAND
- inbetween = COMMAND
- setups = NAME
- left = COMMAND
- right = COMMAND
- style = STYLE COMMAND
- color = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...*,...]`

- * inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...*]`

OPT

- * yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...1...] [...2...] OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 method = command
- style = STYLE COMMAND
- color = COLOR

`\setupsformula [...1...] [...2...] OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 indentnext = yes no auto

`\setupsformulas [...1...] [...2...] OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupsformula

`\setupspagenumber [...*...] OPT`

- * inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupsymbolset [...*]`

- * NAME

`\setupsynonyms [...1...] [...2...] OPT`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 expansion = yes no xml
- alternative = first last normal NAME
- next = COMMAND
- command = \...##1##2##3
- textcommand = \...##1
- synonymcommand = \...##1
- language = default DIN₅₀₀₇₋₁ DIN₅₀₀₇₋₂ Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
- method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
- criterium = current previous local text all SECTION
- style = STYLE COMMAND
- color = COLOR
- textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
- textcolor = COLOR
- synonymstyle = STYLE COMMAND
- synonymcolor = COLOR

`\abbreviation [...1] {...2} {...3} OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CONTENT

`\setups {...*...}`

- * NAME

```

\setupTABLE [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]
              OPT      OPT
1  r c x y row column first last start header each odd even one NUMBER -NUMBER
2  first least each two odd even NUMBER -NUMBER
3  extras          = COMMAND
   left           = COMMAND
   right          = COMMAND
   headcolor      = COLOR
   headstyle      = STYLE COMMAND
   leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
   rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
   columndistance = DIMENSION
   maxwidth       = DIMENSION
   setups         = NAME
   textwidth      = DIMENSION local
   split          = yes no repeat auto
   header         = repeat
   option         = stretch tight
   before         = COMMAND
   after          = COMMAND
   samepage       = before after both
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
   splitoffset    = DIMENSION
   aligncharacter = yes no
   alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
   distance       = DIMENSION
   color          = COLOR
   style          = math STYLE COMMAND
   inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupTEXpage [...*...]

```

```

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

```

```

\setuptables [...*...]

```

```

* text          = DIMENSION max
  split         = yes no repeat auto
  frame         = on off
  NL            = inherits: \blank
  VL            = small medium big none NUMBER
  HL            = small medium big none NUMBER
  distance      = small medium big none
  align         = left middle right
  commands     = COMMAND
  bodyfont      = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  height        = strut NUMBER
  depth         = strut NUMBER
  openup       = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuptabulate [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]
                OPT      OPT

```

```

1  NAME

```

```

2  NAME

```

```

3  inherits: \setuptabulation

```

`\setuptabulation` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 format = TEMPLATE none
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
distance = small medium big none blank depth grid DIMENSION
align = left middle right dimension
rule = line normal
rulecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
indenting = yes no
split = yes no repeat auto
unit = DIMENSION
margin = DIMENSION
inner = COMMAND
EQ = COMMAND
header = yes repeat text
frame = on off
title = TEXT
keeptogether = yes no

`\setuptagging` [\dots^*, \dots]

* state = start stop
method = auto

`\setuptext` [\dots^1] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 text margin edge
2 inherits: \setuplayoulement

`\setuptextbackground` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 state = start stop
location = text paragraph none
alternative = NUMBER
mp = NAME
method = NAME
background = color
backgroundcolor = COLOR
corner = rectangular round
level = NUMBER
backgroundoffset = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
align = inherits: \setupalign
dash = NUMBER
radius = DIMENSION
frame = on off
framecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
frameoffset = DIMENSION
leftoffset = yes no standard DIMENSION
rightoffset = yes no standard DIMENSION
topoffset = small medium big line DIMENSION
bottomoffset = small medium big line DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuptextflow` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 width = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuptextrules [.,..*.,..]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
rulethickness = DIMENSION
location = left inmargin
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
rulecolor = COLOR
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
depthcorrection = on off
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\setuptexttexts [..1.] [..2.] [..3.] [..4.] [..5.]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text margin edge
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupthinrules [.,..*.,..]`

* height = max DIMENSION
depth = max DIMENSION
background = color
frame = on off
rulethickness = DIMENSION
alternative = a b c none
backgroundcolor = COLOR
color = COLOR
interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
n = NUMBER

`\setuptolerance [.,..*.,..]`

* horizontal vertical verystricst strict tolerant verytolerant space stretch

`\setuptooltip [.,..1.] [.,..2.,.,..]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 location = left middle right
inherits: \setupframed

`\tooltip [.,..1.,.,..] {..2.} {..3.}`
OPT

1 inherits: \setuptooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\setuptop [..1.] [.,..2.,.,..]`
OPT

1 text margin edge
2 inherits: \setuplayouthelement

`\setuptoptexts` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 `text` margin edge
- 2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setuptype` [¹...] [²...]...

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
command = CSNAME
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
tab = yes no NUMBER
compact = absolute last all
escape = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
lines = yes no normal hyphenated
space = on off normal fixed stretch

`\setuptyping` [¹...] [²...]...

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 oddmargin = DIMENSION
evenmargin = DIMENSION
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
align = inherits: \setupalign
lines = yes no normal hyphenated
space = on off normal fixed stretch
keeptogether = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
strip = yes no NUMBER
range = NUMBER NAME
tab = yes no NUMBER
escape = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
indentnext = yes no auto
continue = yes no
start = NUMBER
stop = NUMBER
step = NUMBER
numbering = file line no
blank = inherits: \blank

`\setupunit` [¹...] [²...]...

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 method = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = LANGUAGE
alternative = text mathematics
order = reverse normal
separator = small medium big normal none NAME
space = small medium big normal none NAME
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\unit` {...}

* CONTENT

`\setupurl` [^{*}...]...

* style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,.*=...]`

* viewerprefix = TEXT
state = start stop none keep empty
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupversion [...]`

* concept file temporary final NAME

`\setupviewerlayer [...,.*=...]`

* title = TEXT
state = start stop
export = yes no
printable = yes no
scope = local global
method = none command

`\setupvspacing [...;...]`

* inherits: \vspacing
OPT

`\setupwhitespace [...,*...]`

* fix fixed flexible line halflineline quarterline none small medium big default DIMENSION
OPT

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,.*=...]`

* default = hidden none text
compress = yes no

`\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,.*2...]`

1 NAME
2 textwidth = DIMENSION local
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
option = tight max stretch width height fixed
textheight = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
columndistance = DIMENSION
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
header = repeat
footer = repeat
rulethickness = DIMENSION
split = yes no repeat auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
samepage = before after both
distance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupframed

`\setup {...}`

* NAME

`\setuvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = COMMAND
`reset` = COMMAND
`KEY` = VALUE

`\setvboxregister ...1 {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...]*`
OPT

- * FONT

`\setvtopregister ...1 {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setwidthof ...1 \to ...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [1.] [2.,...2.,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\shapedhbox {.*.}`

- * CONTENT

`\SHIFT {.*.}`

- * CONTENT

instances: shiftup shiftdown

`\showallmakeup`

`\showattributes`

`\showbodyfont [...,*...]`

- * inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\showbodyfontenvironment [...,*...]`

- * inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\showboxes`

`\showbtxdatasetauthors [...,*...*...]`
OPT

- * specification = NAME
- dataset = NAME
- field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\showbtxdatasetauthors [.*.]`
OPT

- * NAME

`\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,*...*...]`
OPT

- * specification = NAME
- dataset = NAME
- field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [.*.]`
OPT

- * NAME

\showbtxdatasetfields [...,..^{*}...,...] OPT

* specification = NAME
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher
school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetfields [...]
OPT

* NAME

\showbtxfields [...,..^{*}...,...] OPT

* rotation = NUMBER
specification = NAME

\showbtxfields [...]
OPT

* NAME

\showbtxhashedauthors [...]
OPT

* TEXT

\showbtxtables [...]
OPT

* TEXT

\showchardata {...}

* TEXT

\showcharratio {...}

* TEXT

\showcolor [...]

* COLOR

\showcolorbar [...]

* COLOR

\showcolorcomponents [...]

* COLOR

\showcolorgroup [...]¹ [...,²...] OPT

1 NAME

2 horizontal vertical number value name

\showcolorset [...]

* COLOR

\showcolorstruts

\showcounter [...]

* NAME

\showinjector [...^{*},...]
OPT

* NAME

\showjustification

\showkerning {...}

* TEXT

\showlayout [...^{*},...]
OPT

* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

\showlayoutcomponents

\showligature {...}

* TEXT

\showligatures [...]

* FONT

\showlogcategories

\showmakeup [...]
OPT

* makeup all boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox
simplevtop user math italic origin reset

\showmargins

\showmessage {...¹} {...²} {...³,...}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

3 TEXT

\showminimalbaseline

\shownextbox \¹... {...²}

1 CSNAME

2 CONTENT

\showotfcomposition {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 FONT

2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l

3 TEXT

\showpalet [...¹] [...²,...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 horizontal vertical number value name

`\showparentchain \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\showprint [...1;2...] [...2;3...] [...3;4...]`

- 1 inherits: \setuppapersize
- 2 inherits: \setuppapersize
- 3 inherits: \setuplayout

`\showsetups [...*;1...]`

- * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

`\showsetupsdefinition [...*...]`

- * NAME

`\showstruts`

`\showsymbolset [...*...]`

- * NAME

`\showtimer {*...}`

- * TEXT

`\showtokens [...*...]`

- * NAME

`\showtrackers`

`\showvalue {*...}`

- * NAME

`\showvariable {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\showwarning {1...} {2...} {3...;4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\simplealignedbox {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\slanted`

`\slantedbold`

`\slicepages` [¹...] [_{OPT}...²...]_{OPT} [_{OPT}...³...]_{OPT}

1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
3 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER

`\slovenianNumerals` {...}

* NUMBER

`\sloveniannumerals` {...}

* NUMBER

`\small`

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallbold`

`\smallbolditalic`

`\smallboldslanted`

`\smallcapped` {...}

* TEXT

`\smallcappedcharacters` {...}

* NUMBER

`\smallcappedromannumerals` {...}

* NUMBER

`\smaller`

`\smallitalicbold`

`\smallnormal`

`\smallskip`

`\smallslanted`

`\smallslantedbold`

`\smalltype`

`\smash [..1] {..2}`

- OPT
- 1 `w h d t b`
 - 2 CONTENT

`\smashbox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\smashboxed ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\smashedhbox ..1 {..2}`

- OPT
- 1 TEXT
 - 2 CONTENT

`\smashedvbox ..1 {..2}`

- OPT
- 1 TEXT
 - 2 CONTENT

`\snaptogrid [..1] \..2 {..3}`

- OPT
- 1 normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle NAME
 - 2 CSNAME
 - 3 CONTENT

`\snaptogrid [..1;..2] \..3 {..4}`

- OPT
- 1 inherits: `\definegridsnapping`
 - 2 CSNAME
 - 3 CONTENT

`\someheadnumber [..1] [..2]`

- 1 SECTION
- 2 previous current next first last

`\somekindoftab [..,..*..2..3]`

- OPT
- * alternative = horizontal vertical
 - width = DIMENSION
 - height = DIMENSION
 - n = NUMBER
 - m = NUMBER

`\someline [..*]`

- * REFERENCE

`\somalocalfloat`

`\somenamedheadnumber {..1} {..2}`

- 1 SECTION
- 2 previous current next first last

`\someplace {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} [6...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 REFERENCE

`\somewhere {1...} {2...} [3...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\SORTING [1...] {2...}`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

instances: logo

`\space`

`\spanishNumerals {*...}`

- * NUMBER

`\spanishnumerals {*...}`

- * NUMBER

`\splitatasterisk 1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolon 1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolons 1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatcomma 1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatperiod ... \1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitdfrac {1...} {2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitfilename {*...}`

- * FILE

`\splitfloat [...,1...OPT...] {2...} {3...}`

- 1 inherits: \setupfloatsplitting
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 CONTENT

`\splitfrac {1...} {2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitoffbase`

`\splitofffull`

`\splitoffkind`

`\splitoffname`

`\splitoffpath`

`\splitoffroot`

`\splitoftokens ... \from ... \to \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitofftype`

`\splitstring ... \at ... \to \3... \and \4...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\spreadhbox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\sqrt [..1] {..2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\stackrel{.1.}{}{.2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\startalignment [...,*...] ... \stopalignment`

- * inherits: \setupalign

`\startallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopallmodes`

- * NAME

`\startATTACHMENT [..1] [...,..2..,] ... \stopATTACHMENT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

instances: attachment

`\startattachment [..1] [...,..2..,] ... \stopattachment`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\startbackground [...,..*..,] ... \stopbackground`

- * inherits: \setupbackground

`\startBACKGROUND [...,..*..,] ... \stopBACKGROUND`

- * inherits: \setupbackground

instances: background

`\startbar [.*] ... \stopbar`

- * NAME

`\startbitmapimage [...,..*..,] ... \stopbitmapimage`

- * color = rgb cmyk gray
- width = DIMENSION
- height = DIMENSION
- x = NUMBER
- y = NUMBER

`\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [.*] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions`

- * NAME

`\startbuffer [.*] ... \stopbuffer`

- * NAME

`\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER`

instances: hiding

`\startcatcodetable * ... \stopcatcodetable`

* CSNAME

`\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned`

`\startcharacteralign [...]OPT ... \stopcharacteralign`

* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences`

`\startchemical [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopchemical`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupchemical

`\startcollect ... \stopcollect`

`\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting`

`\startcolor [...]* ... \stopcolor`

* COLOR

`\startcolorintent [...]* ... \stopcolorintent`

* knockout overprint none

`\startcoloronly [...]* ... \stopcoloronly`

* COLOR

`\startcolorset [...]* ... \stopcolorset`

* NAME

`\startcolumns [...]* ... \stopcolumns`
OPT

* inherits: \setupcolumns

`\startcolumnspan [...]* ... \stopcolumnspan`
OPT

* inherits: \setupcolumnspan

`\startcombination [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopcombination`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcombination

`\startcombination [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopcombination`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 N*M

`\startCOMMENT [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopCOMMENT`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \setupcomment

instances: comment

`\startcomment [...]1 [...,...,...]2 ... \stopcomment`

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \setupcomment

`\startcomponent [...]* ... \stopcomponent`

* FILE *

`\startcomponent * ... \stopcomponent`

* FILE *

`\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode`

`\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode`

`\startbtxlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopbtxlabeltext`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

`\startheadtext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoptheadtext`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

`\startlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplabeltext`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

`\startmathlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopmathlabeltext`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

`\startoperatortext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopoperatortext`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

`\startprefixtext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopprefixtext`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

`\startsuffixtext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopsuffixtext`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

`\starttaglabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoptaglabeltext`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

`\startunittext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopunittext`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

`\startctxfunction ... \stopctxfunction`

* NAME

`\startctxfunctiondefinition ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition`

* NAME

`\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor`

`\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper`

`\startdelimited [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...] ... \stopdelimited`

1 NAME

2 LANGUAGE

3 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startdelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...] ... \stopdelimitedtext`

1 NAME

2 LANGUAGE

3 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startDELIMITEDTEXT [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT`

1 LANGUAGE

2 inherits: \startnarrower

instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\startaside [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stopaside`

1 LANGUAGE

2 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startblockquote [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stopblockquote`

1 LANGUAGE

2 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startquotation [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stopquotation`

1 LANGUAGE

2 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startquote [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stopquote`

1 LANGUAGE

2 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startspeech [...]1 [...]2 [...] ... \stopspeech`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startDESCRIPTION [...]* [...] ... \stopDESCRIPTION`

- * title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

`\startDESCRIPTION [...]1 [...] {...}2 ... \stopDESCRIPTION`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath`

`\startdmath ... \stopdmath`

`\startdocument [...]* [...] ... \stopdocument`

- * inherits: \setupdocument

`\starteffect [...] ... \stopeffect`

- * NAME

`\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT`

`\startelement {...} [...]2 [...] ... \stopelement`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startembeddedxtable [...]* [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable`

- * inherits: \setupxtable

`\startembeddedxtable [...]* [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable`

- * NAME

`\startENUMERATION [...]* [...] ... \stopENUMERATION`

- * title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

`\startENUMERATION [...]1 [...] {...}2 ... \stopENUMERATION`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\startenvironment [...] ... \stopenvironment`

- * FILE *

`\startenvironment ... \stopenvironment`

* FILE *

`\startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions`

* LANGUAGE

`\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded`

`\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect`

`\startextendedcatcodetable *... \stopextendedcatcodetable`

* CSNAME

`\startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection`

* NAME

`\startfigure [1] [2] [...3...OPT] ... \stopfigure`

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 inherits: \externalfigure

`\startfittingpage [1] [...2...OPT] ... \stopfittingpage`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\startFITTINGPAGE [...*...OPT] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

instances: TExpage MPpage

`\startMPpage [...*...OPT] ... \stopMPpage`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\startTExpage [...*...OPT] ... \stopTExpage`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\startfixed [*...OPT] ... \stopfixed`

* low middle high lohi default

`\startfloatcombination [...*...OPT] ... \stopfloatcombination`

* inherits: \setupcombination

`\startfloatcombination [*...OPT] ... \stopfloatcombination`

* N*M NAME

`\startFLOATtext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopFLOATtext`

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\startfont [...1] ... \stopfont`

* FONT

`\startfontclass [...1] ... \stopfontclass`

* each NAME

`\startfontsolution [...1] ... \stopfontsolution`

* NAME

`\startformula [...1,...] ... \stopformula`

* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startformulas [...1,...] ... \stopformulas`

* + - REFERENCE

`\startFORMULAformula [...1,...] ... \stopFORMULAformula`

* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

instances: sp sd mp md

`\startframed [...1] [...2,...] ... \stopframed`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

`\startframedcontent [...1] ... \stopframedcontent`

* NAME off

`\startFRAMEDTEXT [...1] [...2,...] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT`

1 left right middle none

2 inherits: \setupframedtext

instances: framedtext

`\startframedtext [...1] [...2,...] ... \stopframedtext`

1 left right middle none

2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\startgoto [...1] ... \stopgoto`

* REFERENCE

`\startgridsnapping [...]OPT ... \stopgridsnapping`
* normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle NAME

`\startgridsnapping [...;...]OPT ... \stopgridsnapping`
* inherits: `\definegridsnapping`

`\starthanging [...;...1...;...]OPT {...2} ... \stophanging`
1 distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
location = `left` right
2 CONTENT

`\starthanging [...]1 {...2} ... \stophanging`
1 `left` right
2 CONTENT

`\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox`

`\starthboxregister ... \stophboxregister`
* CSNAME NUMBER

`\starthead [...;...]1 {...2} ... \stophead`
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\starthelptext [...]OPT ... \stophelptext`
* REFERENCE

`\startHELP [...]OPT ... \stopHELP`
* REFERENCE
instances: `helptext`

`\starthelptext [...]OPT ... \stophelptext`
* REFERENCE

`\starthighlight [...]OPT ... \stophighlight`
* NAME

`\starthyphenation [...;...]OPT ... \stophyphenation`
* original tex `default` hyphenate expanded traditional none

`\startimath ... \stopimath`

`\startindentedtext [...]OPT ... \stopindentedtext`
* NAME

`\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT`

`\starthiding ... \stophiding`

`\startinteraction [...] ... \stopinteraction`

* hidden NAME

`\startinteractionmenu [...] ... \stopinteractionmenu`

* NAME

`\startinterface ... \stopinterface`

* all LANGUAGE

`\startintertext ... \stopintertext`

`\startitem [...*...] ... \stopitem`

OPT

* REFERENCE

`\startitemgroup [...1.] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stopitemgroup`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\startITEMGROUP [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopITEMGROUP`

OPT

OPT

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances: itemize

`\startJScode ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stopJScode`

1 NAME

2 uses

3 NAME

`\startJSreamble ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stopJSreamble`

1 NAME

2 used

3 now later

`\startknockout ... \stopknockout`

`\startLABELtext [...1.] [...2.] ... \stopLABELtext`

OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btlabel

`\startlayout [...] ... \stoplayout`

* NAME

`\startleftaligned ... \stopleftaligned`

`\startline [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\startlinealignment [...]` ... `\stoplinealignment`

* left middle right max

`\startlinecorrection [...;...]` ... `\stoplinecorrection`

* blank inherits: `\blank`
OPT

`\startlinefiller [...]` `[...;...]` ... `\stoplinefiller`

1 filler NAME
2 inherits: `\setuplinefiller`
OPT

`\startLINENOTE [...]` `{...}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

instances: `linenote`

`\stoplinenote [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\startlinenumbering [...]` `[...;...]` ... `\stoplinenumbering`

1 NAME
2 continue = yes no
start = NUMBER
step = NUMBER
method = page first next
OPT OPT

`\startlinenumbering [...]` `[...]` ... `\stoplinenumbering`

1 NAME
2 continue NUMBER
OPT OPT

`\startLINES [...;...]` ... `\stopLINES`

* inherits: `\setuplines`
OPT

instances: `lines`

`\startlinetable ...` `\stoplinetable`

`\startlinetablebody ...` `\stoplinetablebody`

`\startlinetablecell [...;...]` ... `\stoplinetablecell`

* inherits: `\setuplinetable`
OPT

`\startlinetablehead ...` `\stoplinetablehead`

`\startlocalfootnotes ...` `\stoplocalfootnotes`

`\startlocalheadsetup ...` `\stoplocalheadsetup`

`\startlocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection`

OPT

* blank inherits: \blank

`\startlocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoplocalnotes`

* NAME

`\startlocalsetups [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoplocalsetups`

OPT

1 grid

2 NAME

`\startlocalsetups .* ... \stoplocalsetups`

* NAME

`\startlua ... \st(lua`

`\startluacode ... \stopluacode`

`\startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset`

* NAME

`\startluasetups [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopluasetups`

OPT

1 grid

2 NAME

`\startluasetups .* ... \stopluasetups`

* NAME

`\startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip`

* NAME

`\startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode`

OPT

* NAME

`\startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions`

OPT

* NAME

`\startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing`

OPT

* -

`\startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment`

OPT

* reset global +

`\startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions`

OPT

* NAME

`\startMPinclusions [...1...] {...2...} ... \stopMPinclusions`

OPT

OPT

1 +

2 NAME

`\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations`

`\startMPpositiongraphic {...} {...2...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod`

- * NAME

`\startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun`

- * NAME

`\startmakeup [...1] [...2...2...] ... \stopmakeup`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupmakeup

`\startMAKEUPmakeup [...*...*...] ... \stopMAKEUPmakeup`

- * inherits: \setupmakeup

instances: standard page text middle

`\startmiddlemakeup [...*...*...] ... \stopmiddlemakeup`

- * inherits: \setupmakeup

`\startpagemakeup [...*...*...] ... \stoppagemakeup`

- * inherits: \setupmakeup

`\startstandardmakeup [...*...*...] ... \stopstandardmakeup`

- * inherits: \setupmakeup

`\starttextmakeup [...*...*...] ... \stoptextmakeup`

- * inherits: \setupmakeup

`\startmarginblock [...*] ... \stopmarginblock`

- * NAME

`\startmarginrule [...*] ... \stopmarginrule`

- * NUMBER

`\startmarginrule [...*...*...] ... \stopmarginrule`

- * inherits: \setupmarginrule

`\startmarkedcontent [...*] ... \stopmarkedcontent`

- * reset all NAME

`\startMATHALIGNMENT [...*...*...] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT`

- * inherits: \setupmathalignment

instances: align mathalignment

`\startMATHCASES [..., ...*..., ...] ... \stopMATHCASES`

OPT

* inherits: `\setupmathcases`

instances: `cases mathcases`

`\startMATHMATRIX [..., ...*..., ...] ... \stopMATHMATRIX`

OPT

* inherits: `\setupmathmatrix`

instances: `matrix mathmatrix`

`\startmathmode ... \stopmathmode`

`\startmathstyle [..., ...*...] ... \stopmathstyle`

* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

`\startmatrices [..., ...*..., ...] ... \stopmatrices`

OPT

* inherits: `\setupmathmatrix`

`\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned`

`\startmidaligned ... \stopmidaligned`

`\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned`

`\startmixedcolumns [1...] [..., ...2..., ...] ... \stopmixedcolumns`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: `\setupmixedcolumns`

`\startMIXEDCOLUMNS [..., ...*..., ...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS`

OPT

* inherits: `\setupmixedcolumns`

instances: `itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns`

`\startboxedcolumns [..., ...*..., ...] ... \stopboxedcolumns`

OPT

* inherits: `\setupmixedcolumns`

`\startitemgroupcolumns [..., ...*..., ...] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns`

OPT

* inherits: `\setupmixedcolumns`

`\startmode [..., ...*...] ... \stopmode`

* NAME

`\startmodeset [..., ...1...] {...2} ... \stopmodeset`

1 NAME default

2 CONTENT

`\startmodule [...*] ... \stopmodule`

* FILE

`\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection`

```
\startmodule ... \stopmodule
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\startnamedsection [...1] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stopnamedsection
```

```
1 SECTION
```

```
2 title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT
```

```
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startnamedsubformulas [...1...] {...2} ... \stopnamedsubformulas
```

```
1 + - REFERENCE
```

```
2 TEXT
```

```
\startnarrow [...1] [...2...] ... \stopnarrow
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 inherits: \setupnarrower
```

```
\startnarrower [...*...] ... \stopnarrower
```

```
* [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
```

```
\startNARROWER [...*...] ... \stopNARROWER
```

```
* [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
```

```
\startnarrow [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopnarrow
```

```
1 inherits: \setupnarrower
```

```
2 [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
```

```
\startnarrow [...1] [...2...] ... \stopnarrow
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
```

```
\startnegative ... \stopnegative
```

```
\startnicelyfilledbox [...*...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
```

```
* width = DIMENSION  
height = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
strut = yes no
```

```
\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference
```

```
\startnotallmodes [...*...] ... \stopnotallmodes
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\startnotext ... \stopnotext
```

`\startNOTE [...,*...] ... \stopNOTE`

OPT

* REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\startNOTE [...,*...] ... \stopNOTE`

OPT

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote`

OPT

* REFERENCE

`\startfootnote [...,*...] ... \stopfootnote`

OPT

* REFERENCE

`\startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode`

* NAME

`\startopposite ... \stopopposite`

`\startoutputstream [...*] ... \stopoutputstream`

* NAME

`\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay`

`\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint`

`\startpacked [...*] ... \stoppacked`

OPT

* blank

`\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment`

`\startpagefigure [1] [...,*2...] ... \stoppagefigure`

OPT

1 FILE

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\startpagegrid [1] [...,*2...] ... \stoppagegrid`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\startpagegridspan [1] [...,*2...] ... \stoppagegridspan`

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\startPAGEGRID [...,*...] ... \stopPAGEGRID`

OPT

* inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\startpagelayout [...]` ... `\stoppagelayout`

* page leftpage rightpage

`\startpar` [¹...] [_{OPT}...,...²...,...]_{OPT} ... `\stoppar`

1 NAME

2 inherits: `\setupparagraph`

`\startparagraph` [¹...] [_{OPT}...,...²...,...]_{OPT} ... `\stopparagraph`

1 NAME

2 inherits: `\setupparagraph`

`\startparagraphs` [...]`\stopparagraphs`

* NAME

`\startparagraphscell` ... `\stopparagraphscell`

`\startPARAGRAPHS` ... `\stopPARAGRAPHS`

`\startPARALLEL` ... `\stopPARALLEL`

`\startparbuilder` [...]`\stopparbuilder`

* default oneline basic NAME

`\startplacefloat` [¹...] [_{OPT}...,...²...,...]_{OPT} [_{OPT}...,...³...,...]_{OPT} ... `\stopplacefloat`

1 SINGULAR

2 title = TEXT

bookmark = TEXT

marking = TEXT

list = TEXT

location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halflines grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
footer

reference = REFERENCE

3 KEY = VALUE

`\startplaceFLOAT` [_{OPT}...,...¹...,...]_{OPT} [_{OPT}...,...²...,...]_{OPT} ... `\stopplaceFLOAT`

1 title = TEXT

bookmark = TEXT

marking = TEXT

list = TEXT

location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halflines grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
footer

reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```
\startplacechemical [...1...OPT] [...2...OPT] ... \stopplacechemical
```

```
1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halflines grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
footer
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplacefigure [...1...OPT] [...2...OPT] ... \stopplacefigure
```

```
1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halflines grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
footer
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplacegraphic [...1...OPT] [...2...OPT] ... \stopplacegraphic
```

```
1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halflines grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
footer
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplaceintermezzo [...1...OPT] [...2...OPT] ... \stopplaceintermezzo
```

```
1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halflines grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
footer
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplacetable [...1...OPT] [...2...OPT] ... \stopplacetable
```

```
1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halflines grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
footer
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startplaceformula [...*...OPT...] ... \stopplaceformula`

* title = TEXT
suffix = TEXT
reference = + - REFERENCE

`\startplaceformula [...*...OPT...] ... \stopplaceformula`

* + - REFERENCE

`\startplacepairedbox [...1...OPT2...OPT...] ... \stopplacepairedbox`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\startplacePAIREDBOX [...*...OPT...] ... \stopplacePAIREDBOX`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances: legend

`\startplacelegend [...*...OPT...] ... \stopplacelegend`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\startpositioning [...1...OPT2...OPT...] ... \stoppositioning`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppositioning

`\startpositionoverlay {...*} ... \stoppositionoverlay`

* NAME

`\startpositive ... \stoppositive`

`\startpostponing [...*...OPT...] ... \stoppostponing`

* [-+]NUMBER

`\startprocessassignmentcommand [...*...OPT...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand`

* KEY = VALUE

`\startprocessassignmentlist [...*...OPT...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist`

* KEY = VALUE

`\startprocesscommaccommand [...*...OPT...] ... \stopprocesscommaccommand`

* COMMAND

`\startprocesscommalist [...*...OPT...] ... \stopprocesscommalist`

* COMMAND

`\startproduct [...*...] ... \stopproduct`

* FILE *

`\startproduct ...* ... \stopproduct`

* FILE *

```
\startproject [...] ... \stopproject
```

```
* FILE *
```

```
\startproject ... \stopproject
```

```
* FILE *
```

```
\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors
```

```
\startpublication [1...] [2...OPT...] ... \stoppublication
```

```
1 NAME  
2 tag = REFERENCE  
category = TEXT  
k = REFERENCE  
t = TEXT
```

```
\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized
```

```
\startrawsetups [1...] [2...] ... \stoprawsetups
```

```
1 grid  
2 NAME
```

```
\startrawsetups ... \stoprawsetups
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile
```

```
\startregime [...] ... \stopregime
```

```
* inherits: \enableregime
```

```
\startregister [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...+...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
5 INDEX
```

```
\startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...OPT...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic
```

```
1 NAME  
2 KEY
```

```
\startrightaligned ... \stoprightaligned
```

```
\startscript [...] ... \stopscript
```

```
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\startsectionblock [1...] [2...OPT...] ... \stopsectionblock
```

```
1 NAME  
2 bookmark = TEXT  
inherits: \setupsectionblock
```


`\startsectionblockenvironment [...]` ... `\stopsectionblockenvironment`

* NAME

`\startSECTIONBLOCK [..., ..., *..., ...]` ... `\stopSECTIONBLOCK`
OPT

* bookmark = TEXT
inherits: \setupsectionblock

instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter

`\startappendices [..., ..., *..., ...]` ... `\stopappendices`
OPT

* bookmark = TEXT
inherits: \setupsectionblock

`\startbackmatter [..., ..., *..., ...]` ... `\stopbackmatter`
OPT

* bookmark = TEXT
inherits: \setupsectionblock

`\startbodymatter [..., ..., *..., ...]` ... `\stopbodymatter`
OPT

* bookmark = TEXT
inherits: \setupsectionblock

`\startfrontmatter [..., ..., *..., ...]` ... `\stopfrontmatter`
OPT

* bookmark = TEXT
inherits: \setupsectionblock

`\startsectionlevel [1...] [..., ..., 2..., ...]` ... `\stopsectionlevel`
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\startSECTION [..., ..., 1..., ...]` ... `\stopSECTION`
OPT OPT

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\startchapter [..., ..., 1..., ...]` ... `\stopchapter`
OPT OPT

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpart [...,\u00b1OPT...,...] [...,\u00b2OPT...,...] ... \stoppart`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsection [...,\u00b1OPT...,...] [...,\u00b2OPT...,...] ... \stopsection`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubject [...,\u00b1OPT...,...] [...,\u00b2OPT...,...] ... \stopsubject`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...,\u00b1OPT...,...] [...,\u00b2OPT...,...] ... \stopsubsection`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubject [...,\u00b1OPT...,...] [...,\u00b2OPT...,...] ... \stopsubsubject`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsection [...,\u00b1OPT...,...] [...,\u00b2OPT...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\u00b1OPT...,...] [...,\u00b2OPT...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startcases [...,.*,.,.] ... \stopcases`

OPT

* inherits: \setupmathcases

`\startmathcases [...,.*,.,.] ... \stopmathcases`

OPT

* inherits: \setupmathcases

`\startmathmatrix [...,.*,.,.] ... \stopmathmatrix`

OPT

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

`\startmatrix [...,.*,.,.] ... \stopmatrix`

OPT

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

`\startsetups [1...] [2...] ... \stopsetups`

OPT

1 grid

2 NAME

`\startmdformula [...,*...] ... \stopmdformula`

OPT

* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startmpformula [...,*...] ... \stopmpformula`

OPT

* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startsdformula [...,*...] ... \stopsdformula`

OPT

* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startspformula [...,*...] ... \stopspformula`

OPT

* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startsetups *. ... \stopsetups`

* NAME

`\startLUA [...,.*,.,.] ... \stopLUA`

OPT

* inherits: \setuptyping

`\startMP [...,.*,.,.] ... \stopMP`

OPT

* inherits: \setuptyping

`\startPARSEDXML [...,.*,.,.] ... \stopPARSEDXML`

OPT

* inherits: \setuptyping

`\startTEX [...,.*,.,.] ... \stopTEX`

OPT

* inherits: \setuptyping

`\startttyping [...,.*,.,.] ... \stoptyping`

OPT

* inherits: \setuptyping

`\startXML [...,.*,.,.] ... \stopXML`

OPT

* inherits: \setuptyping

`\startshift [...]` ... `\stopshift`

* NAME

`\startsidebar [...]` [OPT ..., [OPT ..., ..., ...]] ... `\stopsidebar`

1 NAME

2 inherits: `\setupsidebar`

`\startsimplecolumns [...]` [OPT ..., ..., ..., ...] ... `\stopsimplecolumns`

* inherits: `\setsimplecolumnhsize`

`\startspecialitem [...]` [OPT ..., [OPT ..., ..., ...]] ... `\stopspecialitem`

1 item

2 REFERENCE

`\startspecialitem [...]` ... `\stopspecialitem`

* sub its

`\startspecialitem [...]` {²...} ... `\stopspecialitem`

1 sym ran mar

2 TEXT

`\startspread ...` `\stopspread`

`\start [...]` [OPT ...] ... `\stop`

* NAME

`\startSTARTSTOP ...` `\stopSTARTSTOP`

`\startstaticMPfigure {...}` ... `\stopstaticMPfigure`

* NAME

`\startstaticMPgraphic {...}` {²..., ..., ...} ... `\stopstaticMPgraphic`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\STARTSTOP {...}`

* CONTENT

`\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ...` `\stopstrictinspectnextcharacter`

```

\startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
4 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startstyle [...] [...] \stopstyle
* inherits: \setupstyle

```

```

\startstyle [...] [...] \stopstyle
* NAME FONT

```

```

\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE

```

```

\startsubformulas [...] [...] \stopsubformulas
* + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startsubjectlevel [...] [...] [...] [...] \stopsubjectlevel
1 NAME
2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence

```

```

\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack

```

```

\startsymbolset [...] [...] \stopsymbolset
* NAME

```

```

\startTABLE [...] [...] \stopTABLE
* inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\startTABLEbody [...] [...] \stopTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\startTABLEfoot [...] [...] \stopTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\startTABLEhead [...] [...] \stopTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```
\startTABLEnext [...,1...2...,...] ... \stopTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\starttable [...1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stoptable
1 TEMPLATE
2 inherits: \setuptables
```

```
\starttablehead [...] ... \stoptablehead
* NAME
```

```
\starttables [...1...] ... \stoptables
* TEMPLATE
```

```
\starttables [...] ... \stoptables
* NAME
```

```
\starttabletail [...] ... \stoptabletail
* NAME
```

```
\starttable [...1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stoptable
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuptables
```

```
\starttabulate [...1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stoptabulate
1 TEMPLATE
2 inherits: \setuptabulate
```

```
\starttabulatehead [...1...] ... \stoptabulatehead
* NAME
```

```
\starttabulatetail [...1...] ... \stoptabulatetail
* NAME
```

```
\startTABULATE [...1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stopTABULATE
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuptabulate
instances: legend fact
```

```
\startfact [...1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stopfact
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuptabulate
```

```
\startlegend [...1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stoplegend
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuptabulate
```


`\startvtopregister ... \stopvtopregister`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\startxcell [...]1 [...]2... \stopxcell`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
nc = NUMBER
nr = NUMBER
inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxcellgroup [...]1 [...]2... \stopxcellgroup`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxgroup [...]1 [...]2... \stopxgroup`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxmldisplayverbatim [...] \stopxmldisplayverbatim`

* NAME

`\startxmlinlineverbatim [...] \stopxmlinlineverbatim`

* NAME

`\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw`

`\startxmlsetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopxmlsetups`
OPT OPT

1 grid
2 NAME

`\startxmlsetups ... \stopxmlsetups`

* NAME

`\startxrow [...]1 [...]2... \stopxrow`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxrowgroup [...]1 [...]2... \stopxrowgroup`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxtable [...]*... \stopxtable`
OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxtablebody [...]*... \stopxtablebody`
OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxtablebody [...]` ... `\stopxtablebody`

OPT

* NAME

`\startxtablefoot [..., ...*..., ...]` ... `\stopxtablefoot`

OPT

* inherits: `\setupxtable`

`\startxtablefoot [...]` ... `\stopxtablefoot`

OPT

* NAME

`\startxtablehead [..., ...*..., ...]` ... `\stopxtablehead`

OPT

* inherits: `\setupxtable`

`\startxtablehead [...]` ... `\stopxtablehead`

OPT

* NAME

`\startxtablenext [..., ...*..., ...]` ... `\stopxtablenext`

OPT

* inherits: `\setupxtable`

`\startxtablenext [...]` ... `\stopxtablenext`

OPT

* NAME

`\startXTABLE [..., ...*..., ...]` ... `\stopXTABLE`

OPT

* inherits: `\setupxtable`

`\startxtable [...]` ... `\stopxtable`

OPT

* NAME

`\stopline [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\stopLINENOTE [...]`

* REFERENCE

instances: `linenote`

`\stopregister [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\stopstructurepageregister [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\stretched [..., ...1..., ...] {...}2`

OPT

1 inherits: `\setupstretched`

2 TEXT

`\strictdoifelsenextoptional {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\stripcharacter 1. \from 2. \to 3.`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\strippedcsname *.`

- * CSNAME

`\strippedcsname *.`

- * TEXT

`\stripspaces \from 1. \to 2.`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\structurelistuservariable {*.}`

- * KEY

`\structurenumber`

`\structuretitle`

`\structureuservariable {*.}`

- * KEY

`\structurevariable {*.}`

- * KEY

`\strut`

`\strutdp`

`\strutht`

`\struthdp`

`\struttedbox {*.}`

- * CONTENT

`\strutwd`

`\style [...1...] {...2}`

1 inherits: \setupstyle
2 TEXT

`\styleinstance [...]`

* NAME

`\style [...1] {...2}`

1 NAME FONT
2 TEXT

`\STYLE {...}`

* TEXT

`\subpagenumber`

`\subsentence {...}`

* CONTENT

`\substituteincommalist {...1} {...2} \...3`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\subtractfeature [...]`

* NAME

`\subtractfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\swapcounts \...1 \...2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\swapdimens \...1 \...2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\swapface`

`\swapmacros \...1 \...2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\swaptypface`

`\switchstyleonly [...]`

* rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic

`\switchstyleonly *`

* CSNAME

`\switchtobodyfont [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\switchtocolour [...*]`

* COLOR

`\switchtointerlinespace [...1,...OPT] [...2,...OPT,...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\switchtointerlinespace [...*,...]OPT`

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\switchtointerlinespace [...*]`

* NAME

`\symbol [...1] [...2]OPT`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\symbolreference [...*]`

* REFERENCE

`\symbol {...}`

* NAME

`\synchronizeblank`

`\synchronizeindenting`

`\synchronizemarking [...1] [...2] [...3]OPT`

1 MARK

2 NUMBER

3 keep

`\synchronizeoutputstreams [...*,...]`

* NAME

`\synchronizestrut {...}`

* yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER

`\synchronizewhitespace`

`\SYNONYM [...]` OPT `{...}` `{...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CONTENT

instances: abbreviation

`\systemlog {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\systemlogfirst {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\systemloglast {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\systemsetups {...}`

- * NAME

`\TABLE`

`\TaBlE`

`\TEX`

`\TeX`

`\TheNormalizedFontSize`

`\TransparencyHack`

`\tabulateautoline`

`\tabulateautorule`

`\tabulateline`

`\tabulaterule`

`\taggedctxcommand {...}`

- * COMMAND

`\taggedlabeltexts {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\tbox {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\tequal {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\testandsplitstring 1... \at 2... \to \3... \and \4...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\testcolumn [1...] [2...]`
OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testfeature {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

`\testfeatureonce {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

`\testpage [1...] [2...]`
OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testpageonly [1...] [2...]`
OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testpagesync [1...] [2...]`
OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testtokens [*...]`

- * NAME

`\tex {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\texdefinition {...}`

* NAME

`\texsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}`

* CONTENT

`\textcitation [...1...][...2]`
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [...1][...2]`
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [...1...][...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcite [...1...][...2]`
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...1][...2]`
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
 authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcontrolspace`

`\textflowcollector {...}`

* NAME

`\textmath {...}`

* CONTENT

`\textminus`

`\textormathchar {...}`

* NUMBER

`\textplus`

`\textreference [...,1...] {...,2...}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\textrule [...,1...] {...,2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 top middle bottom

2 TEXT

`\textvisiblespace`

`\thainumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\thefirstcharacter {...}`

* TEXT

`\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}`

* DIMENSION

`\theremainingcharacters {...}`

* TEXT

`\thickspace`

`\thinrule`

`\thinrules [.,.,.*=.,.,.]`

OPT

* inherits: \setupthinrules

`\thinspace`

`\thirddoffivearguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\thirddoffourarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\thirddofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\thirddofthreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\thirddofthreeunexpanded {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {1.} {2.}`

OPT

OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {1.} {2.}`

OPT

OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {*.}`

* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\tightlayer [...]`

* NAME

`\tilde {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tLeftarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tlap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tochar {...}`

* e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\tolinenote [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\TOOLTIP [...1...OPT...2...3...]`

- 1 inherits: \setuptooltip
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

`\TOOLTIP [1...]OPT {2...} {3...}`

- 1 left middle right
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

`\topbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\topleftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\toplinebox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\toprightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\topskippedbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\tRightarrow {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tracecatcodetables`

`\tracedfontname {...}`

* FONT

`\traceoutputroutines`

`\tracepositions`

`\translate [...*...OPT...]`

* LANGUAGE = TEXT

`\transparencyparts {...}`

* COLOR

`\transparent [1] {...}`

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

`\trel {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonright {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonupdown {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\triplebond`

`\truefilename {...}`

* FILE

`\truefontname {...}`

* FONT

`\ttragedright`

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow` $\{...\}^1$ $\{...\}^2$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\twodigitrounding` $\{...\}^*$

* NUMBER

`\tx`

`\txx`

`\typ` $[...,\overset{1}{...},...]$ $\{...\}^2$
 OPT

1 inherits: \setuptype

2 CONTENT

`\type` $[...,\overset{1}{...},...]$ $\{...\}^2$
 OPT

1 inherits: \setuptype

2 CONTENT

`\typebuffer` $[...,\overset{1}{...}]$ $[...,\overset{2}{...},...]$
 OPT OPT

1 BUFFER

2 inherits: \setuptyping

`\typeBUFFER` $[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$
 OPT

* inherits: \setuptyping

`\typedefinedbuffer` $[...,\overset{1}{...}]$ $[...,\overset{2}{...},...]$
 OPT

1 BUFFER

2 inherits: \setuptyping

`\typeface`

`\typefile` $[...,\overset{1}{...}]$ $[...,\overset{2}{...},...]$ $\{...\}^3$
 OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptyping

3 FILE

`\typescriptone`

`\typescriptprefix` $\{...\}^*$

* NAME

`\typescriptthree`

`\typescripttwo`

`\typesetbuffer` [¹...] [_{OPT}...²...]

- 1 * BUFFER
- 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\typesetfile` [...] [_{OPT}...²...] [_{OPT}...³...]

- 1 NAME FILE
- 2 FILE TEXT
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\type` [_{OPT}...¹...] <<...²>>

- 1 inherits: \setuptype
- 2 ANGLES

`\TYPE` [_{OPT}...¹...] {...²}

- 1 inherits: \setuptype
- 2 CONTENT

`\TYPE` [_{OPT}...¹...] <<...²>>

- 1 inherits: \setuptype
- 2 ANGLES

`\typ` [_{OPT}...¹...] <<...²>>

- 1 inherits: \setuptype
- 2 ANGLES

`\uconvertnumber` {...¹} {...²}

- 1 inherits: \convertnumber
- 2 NUMBER

`\uedcatcodecommand` \...¹ ...² {...³}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 COMMAND

`\undefinevalue` {...}

- * NAME

`\undepthed` {...}

- * CONTENT

`\underbar` {...}

- * TEXT

`\underbartext` {...¹} {...²}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\underbrace {...}`

* TEXT

`\underbracetext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underbracket {...}`

* TEXT

`\underbrackettext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftharpoondown {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\underparent {...}`

* TEXT

`\underparenttext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\underrightharpoondown {...}`

* TEXT

`\underrightharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\underset {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\undertwoheadleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\undertwoheadrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\undoassign [...1] [...2..]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\unhhbox .1. \with {...2}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 COMMAND

`\unihex {...}`

* NUMBER

`\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...2...}`
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...2...}`
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\UNIT {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: unit

`\unknown`

`\unprotect ... \protect`

`\unprotected .*. \par`

* CONTENT

`\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...1] [...2]`
OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 TEXT

`\unspaceafter \.1. {...2}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\unspaceargument .1. \to {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\unspaced {...}`

* TEXT

`\unspacestring ... \to ...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\untexargument {...} \to ...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\untexcommand {...} \to ...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\uppercased {...}`

- * TEXT

`\uppercasestring ... \to ...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\upperlefthdoubleninequote`

`\upperlefthdoublesixquote`

`\upperleftsingleninequote`

`\upperleftsinglesixquote`

`\upperrighthdoubleninequote`

`\upperrighthdoublesixquote`

`\upperrightsingleninequote`

`\upperrightsinglesixquote`

`\url [...]`

- * NAME

`\usealignparameter *`

- * CSNAME

`\useblankparameter *`

- * CSNAME

`\useblocks [...1,...] [...2;...] [...3...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 criterium = `text` SECTION

`\usebodyfont [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\usebodyfontparameter *..`

* CSNAME

`\usebtxdataset [1..] [2..] [...,3..,...]`

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 specification = NAME

`\usebtxdefinitions [.*..]`

* FILE

`\usecolors [.*..]`

* FILE

`\usecomponent [.*..]`

* FILE

`\usedummycolorparameter {.*..}`

* KEY

`\usedummystyleandcolor {1..} {2..}`

1 KEY

2 KEY

`\usedummystyleparameter {.*..}`

* KEY

`\useenvironment [.*..]`

* FILE

`\useexternaldocument [1..] [2..] [3..]
OPT`

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 TEXT

`\useexternalfigure [1..] [2..] [3..] [4..,...]
OPT OPT`

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 NAME

4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\useexternalrendering [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 FILE
- 4 auto embed

`\useexternalsoundtrack [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\usefigurebase [...]*`

- * reset FILE

`\usefile [...]1 [...]2 [...]3OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 TEXT

`\usegridparameter *...*`

- * CSNAME

`\useindentingparameter *...*`

- * CSNAME

`\useindentnextparameter *...*`

- * CSNAME

`\useinterlinespaceparameter *...*`

- * CSNAME

`\useJSscripts [...]1 [...]2OPT; [...]`

- 1 FILE
- 2 NAME

`\uselanguageparameter *...*`

- * CSNAME

`\uselua module [...]*`

- * FILE

`\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]*`

- * NAME

`\useMPgraphic {...}1 {...,2...,...}OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\useMPLibrary [...]`

* FILE

`\useMPPrun {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

`\useMPvariables [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\usemathstyleparameter *..`

* CSNAME

`\usemodule [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3,...]`

1 m p s x t

2 FILE

3 KEY = VALUE

`\usepath [...]*,...]`

* PATH

`\useproduct [...]`

* FILE

`\useprofileparameter *..`

* CSNAME

`\useproject [...]`

* FILE

`\userferenceparameter *..`

* CSNAME

`\userpagenumber`

`\usesetupparameter *..`

* CSNAME

`\usestaticMPfigure [...]1,...1,...1 [...]2]`

1 inherits: \setupscale

2 NAME

`\usesubpath [...]*,...]`

* PATH

`\usesymbols [...]`

* FILE

```
\usetexmodule [...] [...] [...]
1 OPT 2 OPT 3 OPT
1 m p s x t
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usetypescript [...] [...]
1 OPT 2 OPT 3
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual all
2 NAME fallback default dtp simple
3 size name
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [...]
* reset FILE
```

```
\useURL [...] [...] [...]
1 OPT 2 OPT 3 OPT 4
1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT
```

```
\useurl [...] [...] [...]
1 OPT 2 OPT 3 OPT 4
1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT
```

```
\usezipfile [...]
1 OPT 2
1 FILE
2 FILE
```

```
\utfchar {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\utflower {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utilityregisterlength
```

```
\VerboseNumber {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\vboxreference [...] [...]
1 OPT 2
1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT
```

<p><code>\vec {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\verbatim {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\verbatimstring {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\verbosenumbers {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\version [...]</code></p> <p>* concept file temporary final NAME</p>
<p><code>\verticalgrowingbar [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>
<p><code>\verticalpositionbar [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>
<p><code>\veryraggedcenter</code></p>
<p><code>\veryraggedleft</code></p>
<p><code>\veryraggedright</code></p>
<p><code>\vglue ...</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\viewerlayer [...¹.] {...².}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\vl [...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\vphantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\vpos {...¹.} {...².}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\vsmash {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>

`\vsmashbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\vsmashed {...}`

* CONTENT

`\vspace [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\vspacing [...*...]`

* preference samepage max force enable disable nowhite back overlay always weak strong default before inbetween after fixed flexible none small medium big line halflineline quarterline formula white height depth standard NUMBER*small NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halflineline NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white NUMBER*height NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME

`\WEEKDAY {...}`

* NUMBER

`\WidthSpanningText {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

`\WORD {...}`

* TEXT

`\WORDS {...}`

* TEXT

`\Word {...}`

* TEXT

`\Words {...}`

* TEXT

`\wdofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\weekday {...}`

* NUMBER

`\widthofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\widthspanningtext {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

`\withoutpt {...}`

* DIMENSION

`\word {...}`

* TEXT

`\wordright [.1.] {.2.}`

OPT

1 right DIMENSION

2 CONTENT

`\words {...}`

* TEXT

`\wordtonumber {.1.} {.2.}`

1 one two three four five

2 TEXT

`\writebetweenlist [.1.] [...,2...,...] {.3.}`

OPT

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

3 COMMAND

`\writedatatolist [.1.] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]`

OPT

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

3 KEY = VALUE

`\writestatus {.1.} {.2.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\writetolist [.1.] [...,2...,...] {.3.} {.4.}`

OPT

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

3 NUMBER

4 TEXT

`\XETEX`

`\XeTeX`

`\xdefconvertedargument \.1. {.2.}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\xequal {.1.} {.2.}`

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftrightarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmllafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

```
\xmllaftersetup {...} {...}
```

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

```
\xmlall {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

```
\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

```
\xmlappendsetup {...}
```

- * SETUP

```
\xmlapplyselectors {...}
```

- * NODE

```
\xmlatt {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

```
\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

```
\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

```
\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT

```
\xmlbadinclusions {...}
```

- * NODE

```
\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}`

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlchainatt {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT
- 4 FIRST
- 5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\xmldoifsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMBER

`\xmlfilter {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {..}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {..}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushdocumentsetups {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlflushlinewise {..}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushpure {..}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushspacewise {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushtext {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlinclude {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

`\xmlinclusion {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlinclusions {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlinfo {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlinjector {...}`

* NAME

`\xmlinlineverbatim {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlinstalldirective {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

`\xmllast {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

`\xmllastatt`

`\xmllastmatch`

`\xmlloadbuffer {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}`

1 BUFFER

2 NAME

3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlloaddata {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddirectives {...}

* FILE

\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

* NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

* NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

* NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlpath {...}

* NODE

\xmlpos {...}

* NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NUMBER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER

2 NAME

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 URL

```
\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

```
\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

```
\xmlremovesetup {...}
```

- * SETUP

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}
```

- * NAME

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}
```

- * NAME

```
\xmlsave {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

```
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

```
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 LUAFUNCTION

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...;...]
```

- * NAME

```
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 LPATH
- 3 SETUP

```
\xmlsetup {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 SETUP

```
\xmlshow {...}
```

- * NODE

```
\xmlsnippet {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMBER

```
\xmlstrip {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

```
\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

```
\xmlstripped {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

```
\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

```
\xmltag {...}
```

- * NODE

```
\xmltextentity {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

```
\xmltext {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

```
\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

```
\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

- * NODE

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[down] {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[up] {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowleftarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xsplitstring \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

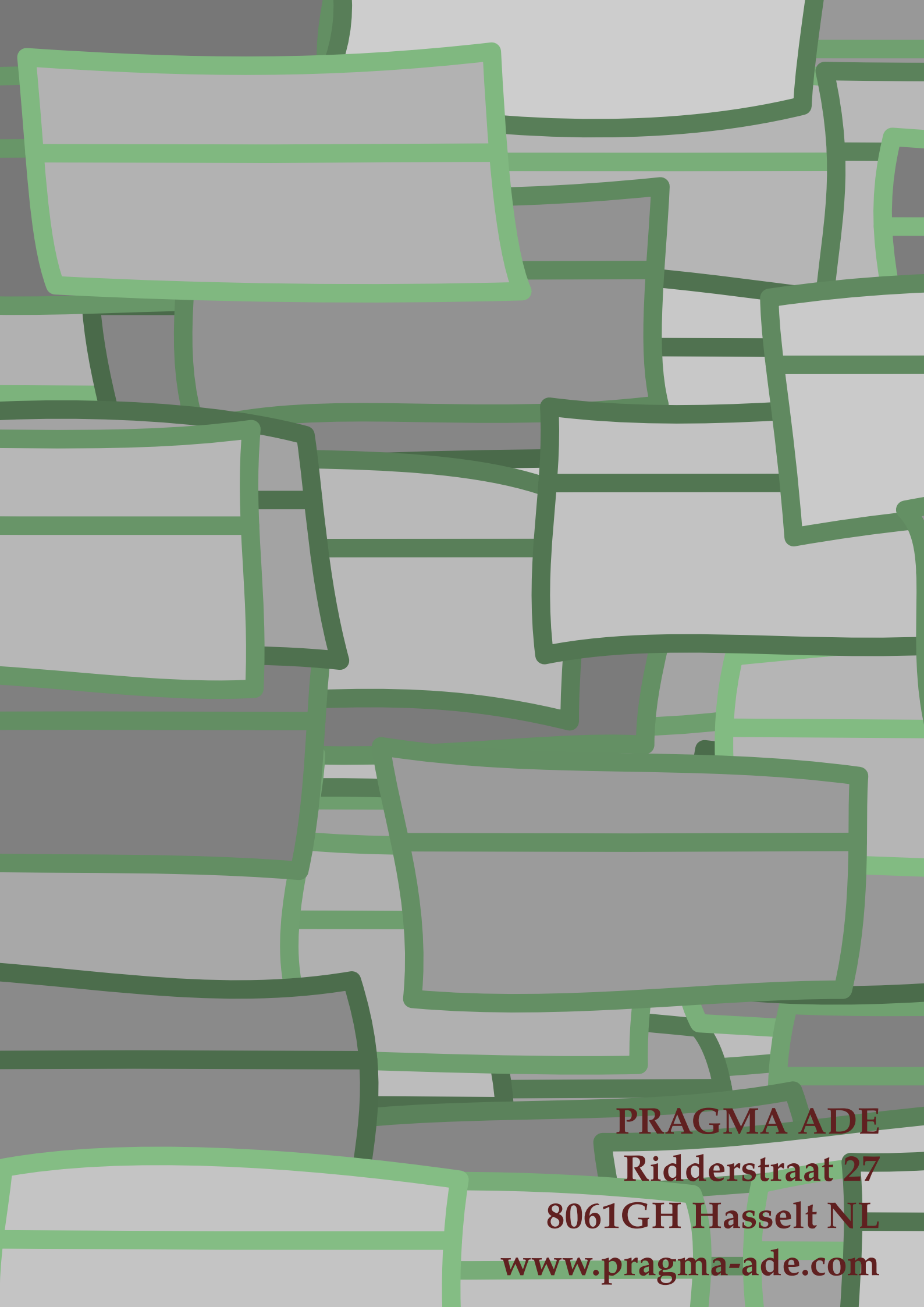
`\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xypos {...}`

* NAME



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com